

## LIST OF PROTOCOLS

Protocol 1 on iron and steel products

Protocol 2 on trade between Albania and the Community in the sector of processed agricultural products

Protocol 3 on reciprocal preferential concessions for certain wines, the reciprocal recognition, protection and control of wine, spirit drinks and aromatised wine names

Protocol 4 on concerning the definition of the concept of "originating products" and methods of administrative cooperation

Protocol 5 on land transport

Protocol 6 on mutual administrative assistance in customs matters

PROTOCOL 1  
ON IRON AND STEEL PRODUCTS

## ARTICLE 1

This Protocol shall apply to the products listed in Chapters 72 and 73 of the Combined Nomenclature. It shall also apply to other finished iron and steel products that may originate in future in Albania under the above Chapters.

## ARTICLE 2

Customs duties on imports applicable in the Community on iron and steel products originating in Albania shall be abolished on the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

## ARTICLE 3

1. Upon the date of entry into force of the Agreement, customs duties applicable in Albania on imports of iron and steel products originating in the Community that are referred to in Article 19 of the Agreement and listed in Annex I thereto shall be progressively reduced in accordance with the timetable contained therein.
2. Upon the date of entry into force of the Agreement, customs duties applicable in Albania on imports of all other iron and steel products originating in the Community shall be abolished.

## ARTICLE 4

1. Quantitative restrictions on imports into the Community of iron and steel products originating in Albania as well as measures having equivalent effect shall be abolished on the date of entry into force of the Agreement.
2. Quantitative restrictions on imports into Albania of iron and steel products originating in the Community, as well as measures having equivalent effect, shall be abolished on the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

## ARTICLE 5

1. In view of the disciplines stipulated by Article 71 of the Agreement, the Parties recognise the need and urgency for each Party to address promptly any structural weaknesses in its iron and steel sector to ensure the global competitiveness of its industry. Albania shall therefore establish within three years the necessary restructuring and conversion programme for its iron and steel industry to achieve viability of this sector under normal market conditions. Upon request, the Community shall provide Albania with the appropriate technical advice to achieve this objective.
2. Further to the disciplines stipulated by Article 71 of the Agreement, any practices contrary to this Article shall be assessed on the basis of specific criteria arising from the application of the State aid disciplines of the Community, including secondary legislation, and including any specific rules on State aid control applicable to the iron and steel sector after the expiry of the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community.

3. For the purposes of applying the provisions of paragraph 1(iii) of Article 71 of the Agreement with regard to iron and steel products, the Community recognises that during five years after the date of entry into force of the Agreement Albania may exceptionally grant State aid for restructuring purposes provided that:

- it leads to the viability of the benefiting firms under normal market conditions at the end of the restructuring period, and
- the amount and intensity of such aid are strictly limited to what is absolutely necessary in order to restore such viability and are progressively reduced, and
- the restructuring programme is linked to a global rationalisation and compensatory measures to counter the distorting effect of the aid granted in Albania.

4. Each Party shall ensure full transparency with respect to the implementation of the necessary restructuring and conversion programme by a full and continuous exchange of information to the other Party, including details of the restructuring plan as well as the amount, intensity and purpose of any State aid granted on the basis of paragraphs 2 and 3.

5. The Stabilisation and Association Council shall monitor the implementation of the requirements set out in paragraphs 1 to 4.

6. If one of the Parties considers that a particular practice of the other Party is incompatible with the terms of this Article, and if that practice causes or threatens to cause prejudice to the interests of the first Party or material injury to its domestic industry, this Party may take appropriate measures after consultation within the contact group referred to in Article 7 or after thirty working days following referral for such consultation.

#### ARTICLE 6

The provisions of Articles 20, 21 and 22 of the Agreement shall apply to trade between the Parties in iron and steel products.

#### ARTICLE 7

The Parties agree that for the purpose of following and reviewing the proper implementation of this Protocol, a Contact Group shall be created in accordance with Article 120(4) of the Agreement.

---

PROTOCOL 2  
ON TRADE BETWEEN ALBANIA  
AND THE COMMUNITY  
IN THE SECTOR OF PROCESSED AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## ARTICLE 1

1. The Community and Albania apply to processed agricultural products the duties listed in Annex I and Annex II (a), II (b), II (c) and II (d) respectively in accordance with the conditions mentioned therein, whether limited by tariff quota or not.
2. The Stabilisation and Association Council shall decide on:
  - extensions of the list of processed agricultural products under this Protocol,
  - amendments to the duties referred to in Annexes I and II(b), II(c) and II(d),
  - increases in or the abolition of tariff quotas.

## ARTICLE 2

The duties applied pursuant to Article 1 may be reduced by decision of the Stabilisation and Association Council:

- when in trade between the Community and Albania the duties applied to the basic products are reduced, or

- in response to reductions resulting from mutual concessions relating to processed agricultural products.

The reductions provided for under the first indent shall be calculated on the part of the duty designated as the agricultural component which shall correspond to the agricultural products actually used in the manufacture of the processed agricultural products in question and deducted from the duties applied to these basic agricultural products.

### ARTICLE 3

The Community and Albania shall inform each other of the administrative arrangements adopted for the products covered by this Protocol. These arrangements shall ensure equal treatment for all interested parties and shall be as simple and flexible as possible.

**ANNEX I**

Duties applicable upon imports into the Community  
of processed agricultural products originating in Albania

Duties are set to zero for imports into the Community  
of processed agricultural products originating in Albania as listed hereafter.

CN Code	Description
(1)	(2)
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:
0403 10	-Yoghurt:
	--Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:
	---In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a milk fat content, by weight:
0403 10 51	----Not exceeding 1,5%
0403 10 53	----Exceeding 1,5% but not exceeding 27%
0403 10 59	----Exceeding 27%
	---Other, of a milk fat content, by weight:
0403 10 91	----Not exceeding 3%
0403 10 93	----Exceeding 3% but not exceeding 6%
0403 10 99	----Exceeding 6%
0403 90	-Other:
	--Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:
	---In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a milkfat content, by weight:
0403 90 71	----Not exceeding 1,5%
0403 90 73	----Exceeding 1,5% but not exceeding 27%
0403 90 79	----Exceeding 27%
	---Other, of a milkfat content, by weight:
0403 90 91	----Not exceeding 3%
0403 90 93	----Exceeding 3% but not exceeding 6%
0403 90 99	----Exceeding 6%
0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:

0405 20	-Dairy spreads:
0405 20 10	--Of a fat content, by weight, of 39% or more but less than 60%
0405 20 30	--Of a fat content, by weight, of 60% or more but not exceeding 75%
0501 00 00	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair
0502	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair:
0502 10 00	-Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof
0502 90 00	-Other
0503 00 00	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material
0505	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:
0505 10	-Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down:
0505 10 10	--Raw
0505 10 90	--Other
0505 90 00	-Other
0506	Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products:
0506 10 00	-Ossein and bones treated with acid
0506 90 00	-Other
0507	Ivory, tortoiseshell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products:
0507 10 00	-Ivory; ivory powder and waste
0507 90 00	-Other
0508 00 00	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof
0509 00	Natural sponges of animal origin:
0509 00 10	-Raw
0509 00 90	-Other
0510 00 00	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved
0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:
0710 40 00	-Sweet corn
0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:

0711 90	-Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables: --Vegetables:
0711 90 30	---Sweet corn
0903 00 00	Maté
1212	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i> ) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included:
1212 20 00	-Seaweeds and other algae
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products: -Vegetable saps and extracts:
1302 12 00	--Of liquorice
1302 13 00	--Of hops
1302 14 00	--Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone
1302 19	--Other:
1302 19 90	---Other
1302 20	-Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates:
1302 20 10	--Dry
1302 20 90	--Other
	-Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:
1302 31 00	--Agar-agar
1302 32	--Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or sugar seeds:
1302 32 10	---Of locust beans or locust bean seeds
1401	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark):
1401 10 00	-Bamboos
1401 20 00	-Rattans
1401 90 00	-Other
1402 00 00	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eelgrass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material
1403 00 00	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broomcorn, piassava, couch grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles
1404	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included:
1404 10 00	-Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning

1404 20 00	-Cotton linters
1404 90 00	-Other
1505	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):
1505 00 10	-Wool grease, crude
1505 00 90	-Other
1506 00 00	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1515	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:
1515 90 15	-- Jojoba and oiticica oils; myrtle wax and Japan Wax; their fractions
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:
1516 20	-Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:
1516 20 10	--Hydrogenated castor oil, so called "opal-wax"
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No 1516:
1517 10	-Margarine, excluding liquid margarine:
1517 10 10	--Containing, by weight more than 10% but not more than 15% of milk fats
1517 90	-Other:
1517 90 10	--Containing, by weight more than 10% but not more than 15% of milk fats
	--Other:
1517 90 93	---Edible mixtures or preparations of a kind used as mould-release preparations
1518 00	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:
1518 00 10	-Linoxyn
	-Other:
1518 00 91	--Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 1516
	--Other:
1518 00 95	---Inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or of animal and vegetable fats and oils and their fractions
1518 00 99	---Other
1520 00 00	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes
1521	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured:
1521 10 00	- Vegetable waxes

1521 90	-Other:
1521 90 10	--Spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured
	--Beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not refined or coloured:
1521 90 91	---Raw
1521 90 99	---Other
1522 00	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes:
1522 00 10	-Degras
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:
1704 10	-Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated:
	--Containing less than 60% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose):
1704 10 11	---Gum in strips
1704 10 19	---Other
	--Containing 60% or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose):
1704 10 91	---Gum in strips
1704 10 99	---Other
1704 90	-Other:
1704 90 10	--Liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances
1704 90 30	--White chocolate
	--Other:
1704 90 51	---Pastes, including marzipan, in immediate packings of a net content of 1 kg or more
1704 90 55	---Throat pastilles and cough drops
1704 90 61	---Sugar-coated (panned) goods
	---Other:
1704 90 65	----Gum confectionery and jelly confectionery including fruit pastes in the form of sugar confectionery
1704 90 71	----Boiled sweets whether or not filled
1704 90 75	----Toffees, caramels and similar sweets
	----Other:
1704 90 81	-----Compressed tablets
1704 90 99	-----Other
1803	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted:
1803 10 00	-Not defatted
1803 20 00	-Wholly or partly defatted
1804 00 00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil
1805 00 00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:

1806 10	-Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:
1806 10 15	--Containing no sucrose or containing less than 5% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose
1806 10 20	--Containing 5% or more but less than 65% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose
1806 10 30	--Containing 65% or more but less than 80% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose
1806 10 90	--Containing 80% or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose
1806 20	-Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg:
1806 20 10	--Containing 31% or more by weight of cocoa butter or containing a combined weight of 31% or more of cocoa butter and milk fat
1806 20 30	--Containing a combined weight of 25% or more, but less than 31% of cocoa butter and milk fat
	--Other:
1806 20 50	---Containing 18% or more by weight of cocoa butter
1806 20 70	---Chocolate milk crumb
1806 20 80	---Chocolate flavour coating
1806 20 95	---Other
	-Other, in blocks, slabs or bars:
1806 31 00	--Filled
1806 32	--Not filled
1806 32 10	---With added cereal, fruit or nuts
1806 32 90	---Other
1806 90	-Other:
	--Chocolate and chocolate products:
	---Chocolates, whether or not filled:
1806 90 11	----Containing alcohol
1806 90 19	----Other
	---Other:
1806 90 31	----Filled
1806 90 39	----Not filled
1806 90 50	--Sugar confectionery and substitutes therefor made from sugar substitution products, containing cocoa
1806 90 60	--Spreads containing cocoa
1806 90 70	--Preparations containing cocoa for making beverages

1806 90 90	--Other
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:
1901 10 00	-Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale
1901 20 00	-Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905
1901 90	-Other:
	--Malt extract:
1901 90 11	---With a dry extract content of 90% or more by weight
1901 90 19	---Other
	--Other:
1901 90 91	---Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1,5% milk fat, 5% sucrose (including invert sugar) or isoglucose, 5% glucose or starch, excluding food preparations in powder form of goods of headings 0401 to 0404
1901 90 99	---Other
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:
	-Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:
1902 11 00	--Containing eggs
1902 19	--Other:
1902 19 10	---Containing no common wheat flour or meal
1902 19 90	---Other
1902 20	-Stuffed pasta whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared:
	--Other:
1902 20 91	---Cooked
1902 20 99	---Other
1902 30	-Other pasta:
1902 30 10	--Dried
1902 30 90	--Other
1902 40	-Couscous:
1902 40 10	--Unprepared

1902 40 90	--Other
1903 00 00	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, cornflakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)), in grain form, or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included:
1904 10	-Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products:
1904 10 10	--Obtained from maize
1904 10 30	--Obtained from rice
1904 10 90	--Other:
1904 20	-Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals:
1904 20 10	--Preparation of the Müsli type based on unroasted cereal flakes --Other:
1904 20 91	---Obtained from maize
1904 20 95	---Obtained from rice
1904 20 99	---Other
1904 30 00	Bulgur wheat
1904 90	-Other:
1904 90 10	--Rice
1904 90 80	--Other
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:
1905 10 00	-Crispbread
1905 20	-Gingerbread and the like:
1905 20 10	--Containing by weight less than 30% of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)
1905 20 30	--Containing by weight 30% or more but less than 50% of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)
1905 20 90	--Containing by weight 50% or more of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) -Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers:
1905 31	--Sweet biscuits: ---Completely or partially coated or covered with chocolate or other preparations containing cocoa:
1905 31 11	----In immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 85g
1905 31 19	----Other ---Other:
1905 31 30	----Containing 8% or more by weight of milk fats

	----Other:
1905 31 91	-----Sandwich biscuits
1905 31 99	-----Other
1905 32	--Waffles and wafers:
1905 32 05	--- With a water content exceeding 10% by weight
	--- Other
	---- Completely or partially coated or covered with chocolate or other preparations containing cocoa:
1905 32 11	----- In immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 85g
1905 32 19	----- Other
	---- Other:
1905 32 91	----- Salted, whether or not filled
1905 32 99	----- Other
1905 40	-Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products:
1905 40 10	--Rusks
1905 40 90	--Other
1905 90	-Other:
1905 90 10	--Matzos
1905 90 20	--Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products
	--Other:
1905 90 30	---Bread, not containing added honey, eggs, cheese or fruit, and containing by weight in the dry matter state not more than 5% of sugars and not more than 5% of fat
1905 90 45	---Biscuits
1905 90 55	---Extruded or expanded products, savoury or salted
	---Other:
1905 90 60	----With added sweetening matter
1905 90 90	----Other
2001	Vegetables, fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:
2001 90	-Other:
2001 90 30	--Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> )
2001 90 40	--Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5% or more by weight of starch
2001 90 60	--Palm hearts
2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 2006

2004 10	-Potatoes: --Other
2004 10 91	---In the form of flour, meal or flakes
2004 90	-Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:
2004 90 10	--Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> )
2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006
2005 20	-Potatoes:
2005 20 10	--In the form of flour, meal or flakes
2005 80 00	--Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> )
2008	Fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included: -Nuts, groundnuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:
2008 11	--Groundnuts:
2008 11 10	---Peanut butter -Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008 19:
2008 91 00	--Palm hearts
2008 99	--Other: ---Not containing added spirit: ----Not containing added sugar:
2008 99 85	-----Maize (corn), other than sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> )
2008 99 91	-----Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants, containing 5% or more by weight of starch
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof: -Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:
2101 11	--Extracts, essences or concentrates:
2101 11 11	---With a coffee-based dry matter content of 95% or more by weight
2101 11 19	---Other
2101 12	--Preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:
2101 12 92	---Preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee
2101 12 98	---Other
2101 20	-Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences and concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté:

2101 20 20	--Extracts, essences or concentrates --Preparations:
2101 20 92	---With a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates of tea or maté
2101 20 98	---Other
2101 30	-Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof: --Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes:
2101 30 11	---Roasted chicory
2101 30 19	---Other --Extracts, essences and concentrates of roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes:
2101 30 91	---Of roasted chicory
2101 30 99	---Other
2102	Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 3002); prepared baking powders:
2102 10	-Active yeasts:
2102 10 10	--Culture yeast --Baker's yeast:
2102 10 31	---Dried
2102 10 39	---Other
2102 10 90	--Other
2102 20	-Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead: --Inactive yeasts:
2102 20 11	---In tablet, cube or similar form, or in immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 1 kg.
2102 20 19	---Other
2102 20 90	--Other
2102 30 00	-Prepared baking powders
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:
2103 10 00	-Soya sauce
2103 20 00	-Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces
2103 30	-Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:
2103 30 10	--Mustard flour
2103 30 90	--Prepared mustard
2103 90	-Other:
2103 90 10	--Mango chutney, liquid

2103 90 30	--Aromatic bitters of an alcoholic strength by volume of 44,2 to 49,2% vol containing from 1,5 to 6% by weight of gentian, spices and various ingredients and from 4 to 10% of sugar, in containers holding 0,5 litre or less
2103 90 90	--Other
2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations:
2104 10	-Soups and broths and preparation therefor:
2104 10 10	--Dried
2104 10 90	--Other
2104 20 00	-Homogenised composite food preparations
2105 00	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa:
2105 00 10	-Containing no milk fats or containing less than 3% by weight of such fats -Containing by weight of milk fats:
2105 00 91	--3% or more but less than 7%
2105 00 99	--7% or more
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:
2106 10	-Protein concentrates and textured protein substances:
2106 10 20	--Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5% milk fat, 5% sucrose or isoglucose, 5% glucose or starch
2106 10 80	--Other
2106 90	-Other:
2106 90 10	-- Cheese fondues
2106 90 20	--Compound alcoholic preparations, other than those based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages --Other:
2106 90 92	---Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5% milk fat, 5% sucrose or isoglucose, 5% glucose or starch:
2106 90 98	---Other
2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow:
2201 10	-Mineral waters and aerated waters: --Natural mineral waters:
2201 10 11	---Not carbonated
2201 10 19	---Other
2201 10 90	--Other:
2201 90 00	-Other

2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009:
2202 10 00	-Waters including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured
2202 90	-Other:
2202 90 10	--Not containing products of headings 0401 to 0404 or fat obtained from products of headings 0401 to 0404
	--Other, containing by weight of fat obtained from the products of headings 0401 to 0404:
2202 90 91	---Less than 0,2%
2202 90 95	---0,2% or more but less than 2%
2202 90 99	---2% or more
2203 00	Beer made from malt:
	-In containers holding 10 litres or less:
2203 00 01	--In bottles
2203 00 09	--Other
2203 00 10	-In containers holding more than 10 litres
2205	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances:
2205 10	-In containers holding 2 litres or less:
2205 10 10	--Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume of 18% vol or less
2205 10 90	--Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 18% vol
2205 90	-Other:
2205 90 10	--Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume of 18% vol or less
2205 90 90	--Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 18% vol
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength:
2207 10 00	-Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher
2207 20 00	-Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages:
2208 20	-Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc:
	--In containers holding 2 litres or less:
2208 20 12	---Cognac
2208 20 14	---Armagnac
2208 20 26	---Grappa
2208 20 27	---Brandy de Jerez
2208 20 29	---Other
	--In containers holding more than 2 litres:

2208 20 40	---Raw distillate
	---Other:
2208 20 62	----Cognac:
2208 20 64	----Armagnac
2208 20 86	----Grappa
2208 20 87	----Brandy de Jerez
2208 20 89	----Other
2208 30	-Whiskies:
	--Bourbon whiskey, in containers holding:
2208 30 11	---2 litres or less
2208 30 19	---More than 2 litres
	--Scotch whisky:
	---Malt whisky, in containers holding:
2208 30 32	----2 litres or less
2208 30 38	----More than 2 litres
	---Blended whisky, in containers holding:
2208 30 52	----2 litres or less
2208 30 58	----More than 2 litres
	---Other, in containers holding:
2208 30 72	----2 litres or less
2208 30 78	----More than 2 litres
	--Other in containers holding:
2208 30 82	---2 litres or less
2208 30 88	---More than 2 litres
2208 40	-Rum and taffia:
	--In containers holding 2 litres or less
2208 40 11	---Rum with a content of volatile substances other than ethyl and methyl alcohol equal to or exceeding 225 grams per hectolitre of pure alcohol (with a 10% tolerance)
	---Other:
2208 40 31	----Of a value exceeding EUR 7,9 per litre of pure alcohol
2208 40 39	----Other
	--In containers holding more than 2 litres:
2208 40 51	---Rum with a content of volatile substances other than ethyl and methyl alcohol equal to or exceeding 225 grams per hectolitre of pure alcohol (with a 10% tolerance)

	--Other:
2208 40 91	----Of a value exceeding EUR 2 per litre of pure alcohol
2208 40 99	----Other
2208 50	-Gin and Geneva:
	--Gin, in containers holding:
2208 50 11	---2 litres or less
2208 50 19	---More than 2 litres
	--Geneva, in containers holding:
2208 50 91	---2 litres or less
2208 50 99	---More than 2 litres
2208 60	-Vodka:
	--Of an alcoholic strength by volume of 45,4% vol or less in containers holding:
2208 60 11	---2 litres or less
2208 60 19	---more than 2 litres
	--Of an alcoholic strength by volume of more than 45,4% vol in containers holding:
2208 60 91	---2 litres or less
2208 60 99	---more than 2 litres
2208 70	-Liqueurs and cordials:
2208 70 10	--In containers holding 2 litres or less
2208 70 90	--In containers holding more than 2 litres
2208 90	-Other:
	--Arrack, in containers holding:
2208 90 11	---2 litres or less
2208 90 19	---More than 2 litres
	--Plum, pear or cherry spirit (excluding liqueurs), in containers holding:
2208 90 33	---2 litres or less:
2208 90 38	---More than 2 litres:
	--Other spirits and other spirituous beverages, in containers holding:
	---2 litres or less:
2208 90 41	----Ouzo
	----Other:
	-----Spirits (excluding liqueurs):
	-----Distilled from fruit:
2208 90 45	-----Calvados
2208 90 48	-----Other

	-----Other:
2208 90 52	-----Korn
2208 90 54	----- Tequilla
2208 90 56	----- Other
2208 90 69	----Other spirituous beverages
	---More than 2 litres:
	----Spirits (excluding liqueurs):
2208 90 71	----Distilled from fruit
2208 90 75	----Tequilla
2208 90 77	---- Other
2208 90 78	----Other spirituous beverages
	--Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol, in containers holding:
2208 90 91	---2 litres or less
2208 90 99	---More than 2 litres
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes:
2402 10 00	-Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco
2402 20	-Cigarettes containing tobacco:
2402 20 10	--Containing cloves
2402 20 90	--Other
2402 90 00	-Other
2403	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences:
2403 10	-Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion:
2403 10 10	--In immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 500 g
2403 10 90	--Other
	-Other:
2403 91 00	--"Homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco
2403 99	--Other:
2403 99 10	---Chewing tobacco and snuff
2403 99 90	---Other
2905	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
	-Other polyhydric alcohols:
2905 43 00	--Mannitol
2905 44	--D-glucitol (sorbitol):
	---In aqueous solution:
2905 44 11	----Containing 2% or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content

2905 44 19	----Other
	----Other:
2905 44 91	----Containing 2% or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content
2905 44 99	----Other
2905 45 00	--Glycerol
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils:
3301 90	-Other:
3301 90 10	--Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils
	--Extracted oleoresins
3301 90 21	--- Of liquorice and hops
3301 90 30	--- Other
3301 90 90	-- Other
3302	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:
3302 10	-Of a kind used in the food or drink industries
	--Of the type used in the drink industries:
	---Preparations containing all flavouring agents characterizing a beverage:
3302 10 10	----Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0,5%
	----Other:
3302 10 21	-----Containing no milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose, or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5% milkfat, 5% sucrose or isoglucose, 5% glucose or starch
3302 10 29	-----Other
3501	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivates; casein glues:
3501 10	-Casein:
3501 10 10	--For the manufacture of regenerated textile fibres
3501 10 50	--For industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs or fodder
3501 10 90	--Other
3501 90	-Other:
3501 90 90	--Other

3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:
3505 10	-Dextrins and other modified starches:
3505 10 10	--Dextrins
	--Other modified starches:
3505 10 90	---Other
3505 20	-Glues:
3505 20 10	--Containing, by weight, less than 25% of starches or dextrins or other modified starches
3505 20 30	--Containing, by weight, 25% or more but less than 55% of starches or dextrins or other modified starches
3505 20 50	--Containing, by weight, 55% or more but less than 80% of starches or dextrins or other modified starches
3505 20 90	--Containing by weight 80% or more of starches or dextrins or other modified starches
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included:
3809 10	-With a basis of amylaceous substances:
3809 10 10	--Containing by weight of such substances less than 55%
3809 10 30	--Containing by weight of such substances 55% or more but less than 70%
3809 10 50	--Containing by weight of such substances 70% or more but less than 83%
3809 10 90	--Containing by weight of such substances 83% or more
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:
	-Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining:
3823 11 00	--Stearic acid
3823 12 00	--Oleic acid
3823 13 00	--Tall oil fatty acids
3823 19	--Other:
3823 19 10	---Distilled fatty acids
3823 19 30	---Fatty acid distillate
3823 19 90	---Other
3823 70 00	-Industrial fatty alcohols

3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:
3824 60	-Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905 44: --in aqueous solution:
3824 60 11	---Containing 2% or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content
3824 60 19	---Other --Other:
3824 60 91	---Containing 2% or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content
3824 60 99	---Other

**ANNEX II(a)**

Duties applicable upon imports into Albania  
of processed agricultural products originating in the Community

On the date of entry into force of the Agreement, import duties are set at zero for imports into Albania of the goods originating in the Community as listed hereafter.

HS Code <sup>1</sup>	Description
0501 00 00	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair
0502	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair:
0502 10 00	-Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof
0502 90 00	-Other
0503 00 00	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material
0505	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:
0505 10	-Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down:
0505 10 10	--Raw
0505 10 90	--Other
0505 90 00	-Other
0506	Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products:
0506 10 00	-Ossein and bones treated with acid
0506 90 00	-Other

<sup>1</sup> As defined in the Customs Tariff Law No. 8981 of 12 December 2003 "For the approval of the customs tariff level" of the Republic of Albania (Official Gazette No 82 and No. 82/1 of 2002) amended by Law No 9159 of 8 December 2003 (Official Gazette No 105 of 2003) and Law No 9330 of 6 December 2004 (Official Gazette No 103 of 2004)

0507	Ivory, tortoiseshell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products:
0507 10 00	-Ivory; ivory powder and waste
0507 90 00	-Other
0508 00 00	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof
0509 00	Natural sponges of animal origin:
0509 00 10	-Raw
0509 00 90	-Other
0510 00 00	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved
0903 00 00	Maté
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:
	-Vegetable saps and extracts:
1302 12 00	--Of liquorice
1302 13 00	--Of hops
1302 14 00	--Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone
1302 19	--Other:
1302 19 90	---Other
1302 20	-Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates:
1302 20 10	--Dry
1302 20 90	--Other
	-Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:
1302 31 00	--Agar-agar
1302 32	--Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or sugar seeds:
1302 32 10	---Of locust beans or locust bean seeds
1401	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark):
1401 10 00	-Bamboos
1401 20 00	-Rattans
1401 90 00	-Other

1402 00 00	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eelgrass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material
1403 00 00	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broomcorn, piassava, couch grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles
1404	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included:
1404 10 00	-Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning
1404 20 00	-Cotton linters
1404 90 00	-Other
1505	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):
1505 00 10	-Wool grease, crude
1505 00 90	-Other
1506 00 00	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1515	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:
1515 90 15	-- Jojoba and oiticica oils; myrtle wax and Japan Wax; their fractions
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:
1516 20	-Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:
1516 20 10	--Hydrogenated castor oil, so called "opal-wax"
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No 1516:
1517 10	-Margarine, excluding liquid margarine:
1517 10 10	--Containing, by weight more than 10% but not more than 15% of milk fats
1517 90	-Other:
1517 90 10	--Containing, by weight more than 10% but not more than 15% of milk fats
	--Other:
1517 90 93	---Edible mixtures or preparations of a kind used as mould-release preparations
1518 00	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:
1518 00 10	-Linoxyn
	-Other:

1518 00 91	--Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 1516 --Other:
1518 00 95	---Inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or of animal and vegetable fats and oils and their fractions
1518 00 99	---Other
1520 00 00	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes
1521	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured:
1521 10 00	- Vegetable waxes
1521 90	-Other:
1521 90 10	--Spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured --Beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not refined or coloured:
1521 90 91	---Raw
1521 90 99	---Other
1522 00	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes:
1522 00 10	-Degras
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:
1702 50 00	-Chemically pure fructose
1702 90	-Other, including invert sugar and other sugar and sugar syrup blends containing in the dry state 50% by weight of fructose
1702 90 10	--Chemically pure maltose
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:
1704 10	-Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated: --Containing less than 60% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose):
1704 10 11	---Gum in strips
1704 10 19	---Other --Containing 60% or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose):
1704 10 91	---Gum in strips
1704 10 99	---Other
1704 90	-Other:

1704 90 10	--Liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances
1704 90 30	--White chocolate
	--Other:
1704 90 51	---Pastes, including marzipan, in immediate packings of a net content of 1 kg or more
1704 90 55	---Throat pastilles and cough drops
1704 90 61	---Sugar-coated (panned) goods
	---Other:
1704 90 65	----Gum confectionery and jelly confectionery including fruit pastes in the form of sugar confectionery
1704 90 71	----Boiled sweets whether or not filled
1704 90 75	----Toffees, caramels and similar sweets
	----Other:
1704 90 81	-----Compressed tablets
1704 90 99	-----Other
1803	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted:
1803 10 00	-Not defatted
1803 20 00	-Wholly or partly defatted
1804 00 00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil
1805 00 00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
1903 00 00	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:
1905 10 00	-Crispbread
1905 20	-Gingerbread and the like:
1905 20 10	--Containing by weight less than 30% of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)
1905 20 30	--Containing by weight 30% or more but less than 50% of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)
1905 20 90	--Containing by weight 50% or more of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)
	-Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers:
1905 31	--Sweet biscuits:
	---Completely or partially coated or covered with chocolate or other preparations containing cocoa:
1905 31 11	----In immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 85g

1905 31 19	---Other ---Other:
1905 31 30	----Containing 8% or more by weight of milk fats ----Other:
1905 31 91	----Sandwich biscuits
1905 31 99	----Other
1905 32	--Waffles and wafers:
1905 32 05	--- With a water content exceeding 10% by weight --- Other ---- Completely or partially coated or covered with chocolate or other preparations containing cocoa:
1905 32 11	----- In immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 85g
1905 32 19	----- Other ---- Other:
1905 32 91	----- Salted, whether or not filled
1905 32 99	----- Other
1905 40	-Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products:
1905 40 10	--Rusks
1905 40 90	--Other
1905 90	-Other:
1905 90 10	--Matzos
1905 90 20	--Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products --Other:
1905 90 30	---Bread, not containing added honey, eggs, cheese or fruit, and containing by weight in the dry matter state not more than 5% of sugars and not more than 5% of fat
1905 90 45	---Biscuits
1905 90 55	---Extruded or expanded products, savoury or salted ---Other:
1905 90 60	----With added sweetening matter
1905 90 90	----Other

2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:
2101 20	-Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences and concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté:
	--Preparations:
2101 20 92	---With a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates of tea or maté
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:
2103 30	-Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:
2103 30 10	--Mustard flour
2103 30 90	--Prepared mustard
2103 90	-Other:
2103 90 10	--Mango chutney, liquid
2103 90 30	--Aromatic bitters of an alcoholic strength by volume of 44,2 to 49,2% vol containing from 1,5 to 6% by weight of gentian, spices and various ingredients and from 4 to 10% of sugar, in containers holding 0,5 litre or less
2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations:
2104 10	-Soups and broths and preparation therefor:
2104 10 10	--Dried
2104 10 90	--Other
2104 20 00	-Homogenised composite food preparations
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:
2106 10	-Protein concentrates and textured protein substances:
2106 10 20	--Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5% milk fat, 5% sucrose or isoglucose, 5% glucose or starch
2106 10 80	--Other
2106 90	-Other:
2106 90 10	-- Cheese fondues
2106 90 20	--Compound alcoholic preparations, other than those based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages
	--Other:
2106 90 92	---Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5% milk fat, 5% sucrose or isoglucose, 5% glucose or starch:
2106 90 98	---Other

2403	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences:
2403 10	-Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion:
2403 10 90	--Other
2905	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
	-Other polyhydric alcohols:
2905 43 00	--Mannitol
2905 44	--D-glucitol (sorbitol):
	---In aqueous solution:
2905 44 11	----Containing 2% or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content
2905 44 19	----Other
	---Other:
2905 44 91	----Containing 2% or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content
2905 44 99	----Other
2905 45 00	--Glycerol
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils:
3301 90	-Other:
3301 90 10	--Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils
	--Extracted oleoresins
3301 90 21	--- Of liquorice and hops
3301 90 30	--- Other
3301 90 90	-- Other
3302	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:
3302 10	-Of a kind used in the food or drink industries
	--Of the type used in the drink industries:
	---Preparations containing all flavouring agents characterizing a beverage:

3302 10 10	----Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0,5%
	----Other:
3302 10 21	-----Containing no milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose, or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5% milkfat, 5% sucrose or isoglucose, 5% glucose or starch
3302 10 29	-----Other
3501	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivates; casein glues:
3501 10	-Casein:
3501 10 10	--For the manufacture of regenerated textile fibres
3501 10 50	--For industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs or fodder
3501 10 90	--Other
3501 90	-Other:
3501 90 90	--Other
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:
3505 10	-Dextrins and other modified starches:
3505 10 10	--Dextrins
	--Other modified starches:
3505 10 90	---Other
3505 20	-Glues:
3505 20 10	--Containing, by weight, less than 25% of starches or dextrins or other modified starches
3505 20 30	--Containing, by weight, 25% or more but less than 55% of starches or dextrins or other modified starches
3505 20 50	--Containing, by weight, 55% or more but less than 80% of starches or dextrins or other modified starches
3505 20 90	--Containing by weight 80% or more of starches or dextrins or other modified starches
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included:
3809 10	-With a basis of amylaceous substances:
3809 10 10	--Containing by weight of such substances less than 55%
3809 10 30	--Containing by weight of such substances 55% or more but less than 70%
3809 10 50	--Containing by weight of such substances 70% or more but less than 83%
3809 10 90	--Containing by weight of such substances 83% or more

3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols: -Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining:
3823 11 00	--Stearic acid
3823 12 00	--Oleic acid
3823 13 00	--Tall oil fatty acids
3823 19	--Other:
3823 19 10	---Distilled fatty acids
3823 19 30	---Fatty acid distillate
3823 19 90	---Other
3823 70 00	-Industrial fatty alcohols
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:
3824 60	-Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905 44: --in aqueous solution:
3824 60 11	---Containing 2% or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content
3824 60 19	---Other --Other:
3824 60 91	---Containing 2% or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content
3824 60 99	---Other

**ANNEX II(b)**

Albanian tariff concessions for processed agricultural products originating in the Community

Customs duties for the products listed in this Annex will be eliminated on the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

HS Code <sup>1</sup>	Product Description
2205 2205 10 2205 10 10 2205 10 90 2205 90 10 2205 90 90	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances:  -In containers holding 2 litres or less:  --Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume of 18% vol or less  --Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 18% vol  --Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume of 18% vol or less  --Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 18% vol
2207 2207 10 00 2207 20 00	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength:  -Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher  -Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength
2208 2208 20	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages:  -Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc:  --In containers holding 2 litres or less:

<sup>1</sup> As defined in the Customs Tariff Law No. 8981 of 12 December 2003 "For the approval of the customs tariff level" of the Republic of Albania (Official Gazette No 82 and No 82/1 of 2002) amended by Law No 9159 of 8 December 2003 (Official Gazette No 105 of 2003) and Law No 9330 of 6 December 2004 (Official Gazette No 103 of 2004)

2208 20 12	---Cognac
2208 20 14	---Armagnac
2208 20 26	---Grappa
2208 20 27	---Brandy de Jerez
2208 20 29	---Other
	--In containers holding more than 2 litres:
2208 20 40	---Raw distillate
	---Other:
2208 20 62	----Cognac:
2208 20 64	----Armagnac
2208 20 86	----Grappa
2208 20 87	----Brandy de Jerez
2208 20 89	----Other
2208 30	-Whiskies:
	--Bourbon whiskey, in containers holding:
2208 30 11	---2 litres or less
2208 30 19	---More than 2 litres
	--Scotch whisky:
	---Malt whisky, in containers holding:
2208 30 32	----2 litres or less
2208 30 38	----More than 2 litres
	---Blended whisky, in containers holding:
2208 30 52	----2 litres or less
2208 30 58	----More than 2 litres
	---Other, in containers holding:
2208 30 72	----2 litres or less
2208 30 78	----More than 2 litres
	--Other in containers holding:
2208 30 82	---2 litres or less
2208 30 88	---More than 2 litres

2208 40	-Rum and taffia: --In containers holding 2 litres or less
2208 40 11	---Rum with a content of volatile substances other than ethyl and methyl alcohol equal to or exceeding 225 grams per hectolitre of pure alcohol (with a 10% tolerance) ---Other:
2208 40 31	----Of a value exceeding EUR 7,9 per litre of pure alcohol
2208 40 39	----Other --In containers holding more than 2 litres:
2208 40 51	---Rum with a content of volatile substances other than ethyl and methyl alcohol equal to or exceeding 225 grams per hectolitre of pure alcohol (with a 10% tolerance) --Other:
2208 40 91	----Of a value exceeding EUR 2 per litre of pure alcohol
2208 40 99	----Other
2208 50	-Gin and Geneva: --Gin, in containers holding:
2208 50 11	---2 litres or less
2208 50 19	---More than 2 litres --Geneva, in containers holding:
2208 50 91	---2 litres or less
2208 50 99	---More than 2 litres
2208 60	-Vodka: --Of an alcoholic strength by volume of 45,4% vol or less in containers holding:
2208 60 11	---2 litres or less
2208 60 19	---more than 2 litres --Of an alcoholic strength by volume of more than 45,4% vol in containers holding:
2208 60 91	---2 litres or less
2208 60 99	---more than 2 litres
2208 70	-Liqueurs and cordials: --In containers holding 2 litres or less
2208 70 10	--In containers holding 2 litres or less
2208 70 90	--In containers holding more than 2 litres
2208 90	-Other: --Arrack, in containers holding:
2208 90 11	---2 litres or less
2208 90 19	---More than 2 litres --Plum, pear or cherry spirit (excluding liqueurs), in containers holding:

2208 90 33	---2 litres or less:
2208 90 38	---More than 2 litres:
	--Other spirits and other spirituous beverages, in containers holding:
	---2 litres or less:
2208 90 41	----Ouzo
	----Other:
	-----Spirits (excluding liqueurs):
	-----Distilled from fruit:
2208 90 45	-----Calvados
2208 90 48	-----Other
	-----Other:
2208 90 52	-----Korn
2208 90 54	----- Tequilla
2208 90 56	----- Other
2208 90 69	----Other spirituous beverages
	---More than 2 litres:
	----Spirits (excluding liqueurs):
2208 90 71	----Distilled from fruit
2208 90 75	----Tequilla
2208 90 77	---- Other
2208 90 78	----Other spirituous beverages
	--Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol, in containers holding:
2208 90 91	---2 litres or less
2208 90 99	---More than 2 litres

**ANNEX II(c)**

## Albanian tariff concessions for processed agricultural products originating in the Community

Customs duties for the goods listed in this Annex will be reduced and eliminated in accordance with the following timetable:

- on the date of entry into force of the Agreement, the import duty will be reduced to 90% of the basic duty
- on 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of the Agreement, the import duty will be reduced to 80% of the basic duty;
- on 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of the Agreement, the import duty will be reduced to 60% of the basic duty;
- on 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of the Agreement, the import duty will be reduced to 40% of the basic duty;
- on 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of the Agreement, the remaining duties will be abolished.

HS Code <sup>1</sup>	Description
0710 0710 40 00	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen: -Sweet corn
0711 0711 90 0711 90 30	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption: -Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables: --Vegetables: ---Sweet corn
1806 1806 10 1806 10 15 1806 10 20	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa: -Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: --Containing no sucrose or containing less than 5% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose --Containing 5% or more but less than 65% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose

<sup>1</sup> As defined in the Customs Tariff Law No 8981 of 12 December 2003 "For the approval of the customs tariff level" of the Republic of Albania (Official Gazette No 82 and No 82/1 of 2002) amended by Law No 9159 of 8 December 2003 (Official Gazette No 105 of 2003) and Law No 9330 of 6 December 2004 (Official Gazette No 103 of 2004)

1806 10 30	--Containing 65% or more but less than 80% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose
1806 10 90	--Containing 80% or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose
1806 20	-Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg:
1806 20 10	--Containing 31% or more by weight of cocoa butter or containing a combined weight of 31% or more of cocoa butter and milk fat
1806 20 30	--Containing a combined weight of 25% or more, but less than 31% of cocoa butter and milk fat --Other:
1806 20 50	---Containing 18% or more by weight of cocoa butter
1806 20 70	---Chocolate milk crumb
1806 20 80	---Chocolate flavour coating
1806 20 95	---Other -Other, in blocks, slabs or bars:
1806 31 00	--Filled
1806 32	--Not filled
1806 32 10	---With added cereal, fruit or nuts
1806 32 90	---Other
1806 90	-Other: --Chocolate and chocolate products: ---Chocolates, whether or not filled:
1806 90 11	----Containing alcohol
1806 90 19	----Other ---Other:
1806 90 31	----Filled
1806 90 39	----Not filled
1806 90 50	--Sugar confectionery and substitutes therefor made from sugar substitution products, containing cocoa
1806 90 60	--Spreads containing cocoa
1806 90 70	--Preparations containing cocoa for making beverages
1806 90 90	--Other

1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:
1901 10 00	-Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale
1901 20 00	-Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905
1901 90	-Other: --Malt extract:
1901 90 11	---With a dry extract content of 90% or more by weight
1901 90 19	---Other
1901 20 00	-Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading No 1905
1901 90 11	---With a dry extract content of 90% or more by weight
1901 90 19	---Other
1901 90 91	---Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1,5% milk fat, 5% sucrose (including invert sugar) or isoglucose, 5% glucose or starch, excluding food preparations in powder form of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404
1901 90 99	---Other
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared: -Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:
1902 11 00	--Containing eggs
1902 19	--Other:
1902 19 10	---Containing no common wheat flour or meal
1902 19 90	---Other
1902 20	-Stuffed pasta whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared: --Other:
1902 20 91	---Cooked
1902 20 99	---Other
1902 30	-Other pasta:
1902 30 10	--Dried

1902 30 90	--Other
1902 40	-Couscous:
1902 40 10	--Unprepared
1902 40 90	--Other
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, cornflakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)), in grain form, or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included:
1904 10 10	--Obtained from maize
1904 10 30	--Obtained from rice
1904 10 90	--Other:
1904 20	-Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals:
1904 20 10	--Preparation of the Müsli type based on unroasted cereal flakes
	--Other:
1904 20 91	---Obtained from maize
1904 20 95	---Obtained from rice
1904 20 99	---Other
1904 30 00	Bulgur wheat
1904 90	-Other:
1904 90 10	--Rice
1904 90 80	--Other
2001	Vegetables, fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:
2001 90	-Other:
2001 90 30	--Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> )
2001 90 40	--Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5% or more by weight of starch
2001 90 60	--Palm hearts
2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 2006
2004 10	-Potatoes:
	--Other
2004 10 91	---In the form of flour, meal or flakes
2004 90	-Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:
2004 90 10	--Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> )

2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006
2005 20	-Potatoes:
2005 20 10	--In the form of flour, meal or flakes
2005 80 00	-Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays var. saccharata</i> )
2008	Fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:
	-Nuts, groundnuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:
2008 11	--Groundnuts:
2008 11 10	---Peanut butter
	-Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008 19:
2008 91 00	--Palm hearts
2008 99	--Other:
	---Not containing added spirit:
	----Not containing added sugar:
2008 99 85	-----Maize (corn), other than sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays var. saccharata</i> )
2008 99 91	-----Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants, containing 5% or more by weight of starch
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:
	-Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:
2101 11	--Extracts, essences or concentrates:
2101 11 11	---With a coffee-based dry matter content of 95% or more by weight
2101 11 19	---Other
2101 12	--Preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:
2101 12 92	---Preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee
2101 12 98	---Other
2101 20	-Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences and concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté:

2101 20 20	--Extracts, essences or concentrates --Preparations:
2101 20 98	---Other
2101 30	-Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof: --Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes:
2101 30 11	---Roasted chicory
2101 30 19	---Other --Extracts, essences and concentrates of roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes:
2101 30 91	---Of roasted chicory
2101 30 99	---Other
2102	Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 3002); prepared baking powders:
2102 10	-Active yeasts:
2102 10 10	--Culture yeast --Baker's yeast:
2102 10 31	---Dried
2102 10 39	---Other
2102 10 90	--Other
2102 20	-Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead: --Inactive yeasts:
2102 20 11	---In tablet, cube or similar form, or in immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 1 kg.
2102 20 19	---Other
2102 20 90	--Other
2102 30 00	-Prepared baking powders
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:
2103 10 00	-Soya sauce
2103 90	-Other:
2103 90 90	--Other
2105 00	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa:
2105 00 10	-Containing no milk fats or containing less than 3% by weight of such fats
2105 00 91	--3% or more but less than 7%
2105 00 99	--7% or more

2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow:
2201 10 11	---Not carbonated
2201 10 19	---Other
2201 10 90	--Other:
2201 90 00	-Other
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009:
2202 10 00	-Waters including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured --Not containing products of heading Nos 0401 to 0404 or fat obtained from products of heading Nos 0401 to 0404
2202 90 10	
2202 90 91	---Less than 0,2%
2202 90 95	---0,2% or more but less than 2%
2202 90 99	---2% or more
2203 00*	Beer made from malt
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes:
2402 10 00	-Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco
2402 20	-Cigarettes containing tobacco:
2402 20 10	--Containing cloves
2402 20 90	--Other
2402 90 00	-Other
2403	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences:
2403 10	-Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion:
2403 10 10	--In immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 500 g -Other:
2403 91 00	--"Homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco
2403 99	--Other:
2403 99 10	---Chewing tobacco and snuff
2403 99 90	---Other

\* The duty shall be 0% on the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

**ANNEX II(d)**

For the processed agriculture products listed in this Annex, the MFN custom duties will continue to apply on the date of entry into force of the Agreement	
HS Code <sup>1</sup>	Description
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:
0403 10	-Yoghurt:
	--Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:
	---In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a milk fat content, by weight:
0403 10 51	----Not exceeding 1,5%
0403 10 53	----Exceeding 1,5% but not exceeding 27%
0403 10 59	----Exceeding 27%
	---Other, of a milk fat content, by weight:
0403 10 91	----Not exceeding 3%
0403 10 93	----Exceeding 3% but not exceeding 6%
0403 10 99	----Exceeding 6%
0403 90	-Other:
	--Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:
	---In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a milkfat content, by weight:
0403 90 71	----Not exceeding 1,5%
0403 90 73	----Exceeding 1,5% but not exceeding 27%
0403 90 79	----Exceeding 27%

<sup>1</sup> As defined in the Customs Tariff Law No 8981 of 12 December 2003 "For the approval of the customs tariff level" of the Republic of Albania (Official Gazette No 82 and No 82/1 of 2002) amended by Law No 9159 of 8 December 2003 (Official Gazette No 105 of 2003) and Law No 9330 of 6 December 2004 (Official Gazette No 103 of 2004)

	---Other, of a milkfat content, by weight:
0403 90 91	----Not exceeding 3%
0403 90 93	----Exceeding 3% but not exceeding 6%
0403 90 99	----Exceeding 6%
0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:
0405 20	-Dairy spreads:
0405 20 10	--Of a fat content, by weight, of 39% or more but less than 60%
0405 20 30	--Of a fat content, by weight, of 60% or more but not exceeding 75%
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:
2103 20 00	-Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces

PROTOCOL 3  
ON RECIPROCAL PREFERENTIAL CONCESSIONS  
FOR CERTAIN WINES, THE RECIPROCAL RECOGNITION,  
PROTECTION AND CONTROL OF WINE,  
SPIRIT DRINKS AND AROMATISED WINE NAMES

## ARTICLE 1

This Protocol includes the following elements:

- (1) Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Albania on reciprocal preferential trade concessions for certain wines (Annex I to this Protocol).
- (2) Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Albania on the reciprocal recognition, protection and control of wine, spirit drinks and aromatised wine names (Annex II to this Protocol).

## ARTICLE 2

These Agreements apply to wines falling under Heading 22.04, spirit drinks falling under Heading 22.08 and aromatised wines falling under Heading 22.05 of the Harmonised System of the International Convention on the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System, done at Brussels on 14 June 1983.

These Agreements shall cover the following products:

- (1) wines which have been produced from fresh grapes
  - (a) originating in the Community, which have been produced in accordance with the rules governing the oenological practices and processes referred to in Title V of Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in wine, as amended, and Commission Regulation (EC) No 1622/2000 of 24 July 2000 laying down detailed rules for implementing Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999 on the common market organisation in wine and establishing a Community code of oenological practices and processes, as amended;
  - (b) originating in Albania, which have been produced in accordance with the rules governing the oenological practices and processes in conformity with the Albanian law. These oenological rules referred to shall be in conformity with the Community legislation;
- (2) spirit drinks as defined:
  - (a) for the Community, in Council Regulation (EEC) No 1576/89 of 29 May 1989 laying down general rules on the definition, description and presentation of spirit drinks, as amended, and Commission Regulation (EEC) No 1014/90 of 24 April 1990 laying down detailed implementing rules on the definition, description and presentation of spirit drinks, as amended;

- (b) for Albania, in the Order of the Minister No 2, dated 6.1.2003 on the adoption of the Regulation "On the definition, description and presentation of spirit drinks" based on the Law No 8443 dated 21.1.1999 "On viticulture, wine and grape by-products";
- (3) aromatised wines, aromatised wine-based drinks and aromatised wine-product cocktails, hereinafter called "aromatised wines", as defined:
  - (a) for the Community, in Council Regulation (EEC) No 1601/91 of 10 June 1991 laying down general rules on the definition, description and presentation of aromatised wines, aromatised wine-based drinks and aromatised wine-product cocktails, as amended;
  - (b) for Albania, in Law No 8443 dated 21.1.1999 "on viticulture, wine and grape by-products".

**ANNEX I**

AGREEMENT  
 BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY  
 AND THE REPUBLIC OF ALBANIA  
 ON RECIPROCAL PREFERENTIAL TRADE CONCESSIONS  
 FOR CERTAIN WINES

1. Imports into the Community of the following wines originating in Albania shall be subject to the concessions set out below:

CN code	Description (in accordance with Article 2(1)(b) of Protocol 3	applicable duty	quantities (hl)	specific provisions
ex 2204 10	Quality sparkling wine	Exemption	5 000	(1)
ex 2204 21	Wine of fresh grapes			
ex 2204 29	Wine of fresh grapes	Exemption	2 000	(1)

(1) Consultations at the request of one of the Contracting Parties may be held to adapt the quotas by transferring quantities from the quota applying to position ex 2204 29 to the quota applying to positions ex 2204 10 and ex 2204 21.

2. The Community shall grant a preferential zero-duty within tariff quotas as mentioned under point 1, subject to the condition that no export subsidies shall be paid for exports of these quantities by Albania.

3. Imports into Albania of the following wines originating in the Community shall be subject to the concessions set out below:

Albanian customs tariff code	Description (in accordance with Article 2(1)(a) of Protocol 3	applicable duty	quantities (hl)
ex 2204 10	Quality sparkling wine	exemption	10 000
ex 2204 21	Wine of fresh grapes		

4. Albania shall grant a preferential zero-duty within tariff quotas as mentioned under point 3, subject to the condition that no export subsidies shall be paid for exports of these quantities by the Community.
5. The rules of origin applicable under this Agreement shall be as set out in Protocol 4 of the Stabilisation and Association Agreement.
6. Imports of wine under the concessions provided in this Agreement shall be subject to the presentation of a certificate and an accompanying document in accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 883/2001 of 24 April 2001 laying down detailed rules for implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999 as regards trade with third countries in products in the wine sector issued by a mutually recognised official body appearing on the lists drawn up jointly, to the effect that the wine in question complies with Article 2(1) of Protocol 3 to the Stabilisation and Association Agreement.
7. The Contracting Parties shall examine no later than in the first quarter of 2008 the opportunities for granting each other further concessions taking into account the development of wine trade between the Contracting Parties.
8. The Contracting Parties shall ensure that the benefits granted reciprocally are not called into question by other measures.
9. Consultations are to take place at the request of either Contracting Party on any problem relating to the way this Agreement operates.

**ANNEX II**

AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY  
AND THE REPUBLIC OF ALBANIA  
ON THE RECIPROCAL RECOGNITION, PROTECTION  
AND CONTROL OF WINE, SPIRIT DRINKS  
AND AROMATISED WINE NAMES

ARTICLE 1

Objectives

1. The Contracting Parties agree, on the basis of non-discrimination and reciprocity, to recognise, protect and control names of wines, spirit drinks and aromatised wines, originating in their territory on the conditions provided for in this Agreement.
  
2. The Contracting Parties shall take all general and specific measures necessary to ensure that the obligations laid down by this Agreement are fulfilled and that the objectives set out in this Agreement are attained.

ARTICLE 2

Definitions

For the purposes of this Agreement and except where otherwise expressly provided herein:

- (a) "originating", when used in relation to the name of a Contracting Party, shall require that:
  - (i) a wine is produced entirely within the Contracting Party concerned solely from grapes which have been wholly harvested in that Party,

- (ii) a spirit drink or aromatised wine is produced within that Contracting Party;
  
- (b) "geographical indication" as listed in Appendix 1 means the indication, as defined in Article 22(1) of the Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (hereinafter referred to as "the TRIPS Agreement");
  
- (c) "traditional expression" means a traditionally used name, as specified in Appendix 2, referring in particular to the method of production or to the quality, colour, type or place, or a particular event linked to the history of the wine concerned and recognised by the laws and regulations of a Contracting Party for the purpose of describing and presenting such a wine originating in the territory of that Contracting Party;
  
- (d) "homonymous" means the same geographical indication or same traditional expression, or such a term so similar as to be likely to cause confusion, to denote different places, procedures or things;
  
- (e) "description" means the words used to describe a wine, spirit drink or aromatised wine on a label or documents accompanying the transport of wine, spirit drinks or aromatised wine, on commercial documents, particularly invoices and delivery notes, and advertising material;
  
- (f) "labelling" means all descriptions and other references, signs, designs, geographical indications or trademarks which distinguish wines, spirit drinks or aromatised wines and which appear on the same container, including its sealing device or the tag attached to the container and the sheathing covering the neck of bottles;

- (g) "presentation" means the entirety of terms, allusions and the like referring to a wine, spirit drink or aromatised wine used on the labelling, on the packaging; on the containers, the closure, in advertising and/or sales promotion of any kind;
- (h) "packaging" means the protective wrappings, such as papers, straw envelopes of any kind, cartons and cases, used in transport of one or more containers or for sale to the ultimate consumer;
- (i) "produced" means the entire process of wine-making, spirit drink-making and aromatised wine-making;
- (j) "wine" means solely the beverage resulting from full or partial alcoholic fermentation of fresh grapes of the vine varieties referred to in this Agreement, whether or not pressed, or of their must;
- (k) "vine varieties" means varieties of plants of *Vitis Vinifera* without prejudice to any legislation which a Party may have in respect of the use of different vine varieties in wine produced in that Party;
- (l) "WTO Agreement" means the Marrakesh Agreement establishing the World Trade Organisation done on 15 April 1994.

## ARTICLE 3

### General import and marketing rules

Unless otherwise provided for in this Agreement, importation and marketing of wines, spirit drinks or aromatised wines shall be conducted in compliance with the laws and regulations applying in the territory of the Contracting Party.

## TITLE I

### RECIPROCAL PROTECTION OF WINE, SPIRIT DRINKS AND AROMATISED WINE NAMES

## ARTICLE 4

### Protected names

The following names shall be protected with regard to those referred to in Articles 5, 6 and 7:

- (a) as regards wines, spirit drinks or aromatised wines originating in the Community:
- references to the name of the Member State in which the wine, spirit drink and aromatised wine originates or other names to indicate the Member State,
  - the geographical indications, listed in Appendix 1, Part A, point (a) for wines, point (b) for spirit drinks and point (c) for aromatised wines,
  - traditional expressions listed in Appendix 2.

- (b) as regards wines, spirit drinks or aromatised wines originating in Albania:
- references to the name "Albania" or any other name designating that country,
  - the geographical indications, listed in Appendix 1, Part B, point (a) for wines, point (b) for spirit drinks and point (c) for aromatised wines.

## ARTICLE 5

### Protection of names referring to Member States of the Community and to Albania

1. In Albania, references to the Member States of the Community, and other names used to indicate a Member State, for the purpose of identifying the origin of the wine, spirit drink and aromatised wine:

- (a) are reserved for wines, spirit drinks and aromatised wines originating in the Member State concerned, and

(b) may not be used by the Community otherwise than under the conditions provided for by the laws and regulations of the Community.

2. In the Community, references to Albania, and other names used to indicate Albania, for the purpose of identifying the origin of the wine, spirit drink and aromatised wine:

(a) are reserved for wines, spirit drinks and aromatised wines originating in Albania, and

(b) may not be used by Albania otherwise than under the conditions provided for by the laws and regulations of Albania.

## ARTICLE 6

### Protection of geographical indications

1. In Albania, the geographical indications for the Community which are listed in Appendix 1, Part A:

(a) are protected for wines, spirit drinks and aromatised wines originating in the Community, and

(b) may not be used by the Community otherwise than under the conditions provided for by the laws and regulations of the Community.

2. In the Community, the geographical indications for Albania which are listed in Appendix 1, Part B:
  - (a) are protected for wines, spirit drinks and aromatised wines originating in Albania, and
  - (b) may not be used by Albania otherwise than under the conditions provided for by the laws and regulations of Albania.
  
3. The Contracting Parties shall take all measures necessary, in accordance with this Agreement, for the reciprocal protection of the names referred to in Article 4 which are used for the description and presentation of wines, spirit drinks and aromatised wines originating in the territory of the Contracting Parties. To that end, each Contracting Party shall make use of the appropriate legal means referred to in Article 23 of the WTO TRIPS Agreement to ensure an effective protection and prevent geographical indications from being used to identify wines, spirit drinks and aromatised wines not covered by the indications or the descriptions concerned.
  
4. The geographical indications referred to in Article 4 shall be reserved exclusively for the products originating in the Contracting Party to which they apply and may be used only under the conditions laid down in the laws and regulations of that Contracting Party.

5. The protection provided for in this Agreement shall prohibit in particular any use of protected names for wines, spirit drinks and aromatised wines which do not originate in the geographical area indicated or in the place where the expression is traditionally used, and shall apply even when:

- the true origin of the wine, spirit drink or aromatised wine is indicated,
- the geographical indication in question is used in translation,
- the name is accompanied by terms such as "kind", "type", "style", "imitation", "method" or other expressions of the sort.

6. If geographical indications listed in Appendix 1 are homonymous, protection shall be granted to each indication provided that it has been used in good faith. The Contracting Parties shall mutually decide the practical conditions of use under which the homonymous geographical indications will be differentiated from each other, taking into account the need to ensure equitable treatment of the producers concerned and that consumers are not misled.

7. If a geographical indication listed in Appendix 1 is homonymous with a geographical indication for a third country, Article 23(3) of the TRIPs Agreement applies.

8. The provisions of this Agreement shall in no way prejudice the right of any person to use, in the course of trade, that person's name or the name of that person's predecessor in business, except where such name is used in such a manner as to mislead consumers.

9. Nothing in this Agreement shall oblige a Contracting Party to protect a geographical indication of the other Contracting Party listed in Appendix 1 which is not or ceases to be protected in its country of origin or which has fallen into disuse in that country.

10. On the date of entry into force of this Agreement, the Contracting Parties shall no longer deem that the protected geographical names listed in Appendix 1 are customary in the common language of the Contracting Parties as a common name for wines, spirit drinks and aromatised wines as provided for in Article 24(6) of the TRIPs Agreement.

## ARTICLE 7

### Protection of traditional expressions

1. In Albania, the traditional expressions for the Community listed in Appendix 2:

- (a) shall not be used for the description or presentation of wine originating in Albania; and
- (b) may not be used for the description or presentation of wine originating in the Community otherwise than in relation to the wines of the origin and the category and in the language as listed in Appendix 2 and under the conditions provided for by the laws and regulations of the Community.

2. Albania shall take the measures necessary, in accordance with this Agreement, for the protection of the traditional expressions referred to in Article 4 and used for the description and presentation of wines originating in the territory of the Community. To that end, Albania shall provide appropriate legal means to ensure an effective protection and prevent traditional expressions from being used to describe wine not entitled to those traditional expressions, even where the traditional expressions used are accompanied by expressions such as "kind", "type", "style", "imitation", "method" or the like.
3. The protection of a traditional expression shall apply only:
  - (a) to the language or languages in which it appears in Appendix 2 and not in translation; and
  - (b) for a category of product in relation to which it is protected for the Community as set out in Appendix 2.
4. The protection provided for in paragraph 3 is without prejudice to Article 4.

## ARTICLE 8

### Trademarks

1. The responsible national and regional offices of the Contracting Parties shall refuse the registration of a trademark for a wine, spirit drink or aromatised wine which is identical with, or similar to, or contains or consists of a reference to a geographical indication protected under Article 4 of this Agreement with respect to such wine, spirit drink or aromatised wine not having this origin and not complying with the relevant rules governing its use.

2. The responsible national and regional offices of the Contracting Parties shall refuse the registration of a trademark for a wine which contains or consists of a traditional expression protected under this Agreement if the wine in question is not one to which the traditional expression is reserved as indicated in Appendix 2.
  
3. The Government of Albania, acting within its jurisdiction and in order to achieve the objectives agreed between the Parties shall adopt the necessary measures to amend the trademarks names Amantia (Grappa) and Gjergj Kastrioti Skenderbeu Konjak so as to fully remove, by 31 December 2007, all reference to Community geographical indications protected under Article 4 of this Agreement.

## ARTICLE 9

### Exports

The Contracting Parties shall take all steps necessary to ensure that, where wines, spirit drinks and aromatised wines originating in a Party are exported and marketed outside that Party, the protected geographical indications referred to in Article 4(a) and (b), second indents, and in the case of wines, the traditional expressions of that Party referred to in Article 4(a), third indent, are not used to describe and present such products which originate in the other Contracting Party.

## TITLE II

### ENFORCEMENT AND MUTUAL ASSISTANCE BETWEEN COMPETENT AUTHORITIES AND MANAGEMENT OF THE AGREEMENT

#### ARTICLE 10

##### Working Group

1. A Working Group functioning under the auspices of the Sub-Committee on Agriculture to be created in accordance with Article 121 of the Stabilisation and Association Agreement between Albania and the Community shall be established.
2. The Working Group shall see to the proper functioning of this Agreement and shall examine all questions which may arise in implementing it.
3. The Working Group may make recommendations, discuss and put forward suggestions on any matter of mutual interest in the wine, spirit drink and aromatised wine sector which would contribute to the attainment of the objectives of this Agreement. It shall meet at the request of either of the Contracting Parties, alternatively in the Community and in Albania, at a time and a place and in a manner mutually determined by the Contracting Parties.

## ARTICLE 11

### Tasks of the Contracting Parties

1. The Contracting Parties shall either directly or through the Working Group referred to in Article 10 maintain contact on all matters relating to the implementation and functioning of this Agreement.
2. Albania designates the Ministry of Agriculture and Food as its representative body. The European Community designates the Directorate-General for Agriculture and Rural Development of the European Commission as its representative body. A Contracting Party shall notify the other Contracting Party if it changes its representative body.
3. The representative body shall ensure the coordination of the activities of all the bodies responsible for ensuring the enforcement of this Agreement.
4. The Contracting Parties shall:
  - (a) mutually amend the lists referred to in Article 4 to this Agreement by decision of the Stabilisation and Association Committee to take account of any amendments to the laws and regulations of the Contracting Parties;

- (b) mutually decide, by decision of the Stabilisation and Association Committee, that the Appendices to this Agreement should be modified. The Appendices shall be deemed to be modified from the date recorded in an Exchange of Letters between the Contracting Parties, or the date of the Working Group decision, as the case requires;
- (c) mutually decide the practical conditions referred to in Article 6(6).
- (d) inform each other of the intention to adopt new regulations or amendments of existing regulations of public policy concern, such as health or consumer protection, with implications for the wine, spirit and aromatised wine sector;
- (e) notify each other of any legislative, administrative and judicial decisions concerning the implementation of this Agreement and inform each other of measures adopted on the basis of such decisions.

## ARTICLE 12

### Application and operation of the Agreement

The Contracting Parties shall designate the contact points set out in Appendix 3 to be responsible for the application and operation of this Agreement.

## ARTICLE 13

## Enforcement and mutual assistance between the Contracting Parties

1. If the description or presentation of a wine, spirit drink or aromatised wine in particular on the labelling, in official or commercial documents or in advertising, is in breach of this Agreement, the Contracting Parties shall apply the necessary administrative measures and/or shall initiate legal proceedings with a view to combating unfair competition or preventing the wrongful use of the protected name in any other way.
2. The measures and proceedings referred to in paragraph 1 shall be taken in particular:
  - (a) where descriptions or translations of descriptions, names, inscriptions or illustrations relating to wine, spirit or aromatised wine drinks whose names are protected under this Agreement are used, directly or indirectly, which give false or misleading information as to the origin, nature or quality of the wine, spirit drink or aromatised wine.
  - (b) where, for packaging, containers are used which are misleading as to the origin of the wine.
3. If one of the Contracting Parties has reason to suspect that:
  - (a) a wine, spirit drink or aromatised wine as defined in Article 2, being or having been traded in Albania and the Community, does not comply with rules governing the wine, spirit drink or aromatised wine sector in the Community or in Albania or with this Agreement; and

- (b) this non-compliance is of particular interest to the other Contracting Party and could result in administrative measures and/or legal proceedings being taken, it shall immediately inform the representative body of the other Contracting Party.

4. The information to be provided in accordance with paragraph 3 shall include details of the non-compliance with the rules governing the wine, spirit drink and aromatised wine sector of the Contracting Party and/or this Agreement and shall be accompanied by official, commercial or other appropriate documents, with details of any administrative measures or legal proceedings that may, if necessary, be taken.

## ARTICLE 14

### Consultations

1. The Contracting Parties shall enter into consultations if one of them considers that the other has failed to fulfil an obligation under this Agreement.
2. The Contracting Party which requests the consultations shall provide the other Party with all the information necessary for a detailed examination of the case in question.
3. In cases where any delay could endanger human health or impair the effectiveness of measures to control fraud, appropriate interim protective measures may be taken, without prior consultation, provided that consultations are held immediately after the taking of these measures.

4. If, following the consultations provided for in paragraphs 1 and 3, the Contracting Parties have not reached an agreement, the Party which requested the consultations or which took the measures referred to in paragraph 3 may take appropriate measures in accordance with Article 126 of the Stabilisation and Association Agreement so as to permit the proper application of this Agreement.

### TITLE III GENERAL PROVISIONS

#### ARTICLE 15 Transit of small quantities

1. This Agreement shall not apply to wines, spirit drinks and aromatised wines, which:
  - (a) pass in transit through the territory of one of the Contracting Parties, or
  - (b) originate in the territory of one of the Contracting Parties and which are consigned in small quantities between those Contracting Parties under the conditions and according to the procedures provided for in paragraph 2:

2. The following products referred to as wines, spirit drinks and aromatised wines shall be considered to be small quantities:

- (a) quantities in labelled containers of not more than 5 litres fitted with a non-reusable closing device where the total quantity transported, whether or not made up of separate consignments, does not exceed 50 litres;
- (b)
  - (i) quantities which are contained in the personal luggage of travellers in quantities not exceeding 30 litres;
  - (ii) quantities which are sent in consignments from one private individual to another in quantities not exceeding 30 litres;
  - (iii) quantities forming part of the belongings of private individuals who are moving house;
  - (iv) quantities which are imported for the purpose of scientific or technical experiments, subject to a maximum of 1 hectolitre;
  - (v) quantities which are imported for diplomatic, consular or similar establishments as part of their duty-free allowance;

- (vi) quantities which are held on board international means of transport as victualling supplies.

The case of exemption referred to in point (a) may not be combined with one or more of the cases of exemption referred to in point (b).

## ARTICLE 16

### Marketing of pre-existing stocks

1. Wines, spirit drinks or aromatised wines which, at the time of the date of entry into force of this Agreement, have been produced, prepared, described and presented in compliance with the internal laws and regulations of the Contracting Parties but are prohibited by this Agreement may be sold until stocks run out.
  
2. Except where provisions to the contrary are adopted by the Contracting Parties, wines, spirit drinks or aromatised wines which have been produced, prepared, described and presented in compliance with this Agreement but whose production, preparation, description and presentation cease to comply therewith as a result of an amendment thereto may continue to be marketed until stocks run out.

**APPENDIX 1**

LIST OF PROTECTED NAMES  
(as referred to in Articles 4 and 6 of Annex II)

PART A: IN THE COMMUNITY

(a) WINES ORIGINATING IN THE COMMUNITY

## BELGIUM

### 1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

#### Names of specified regions

Côtes de Sambre et Meuse

Hagelandse Wijn

Haspengouwse Wijn

### 2. Table wines with a geographical indication

Vin de pays des jardins de Wallonie

## CZECH REPUBLIC

### 1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

Specified regions (whether or not followed by the name of the sub-region)	Sub-regions (whether or not followed by either the name of a wine-growing commune and/or the name of a vineyard estate)
Č e c h y .....	litoměřická mělnická
M o r a v a .....	mikulovská slovácká velkopavlovická znojemská

### 2. Table wines with a geographical indication

české zemské víno

moravské zemské víno

## GERMANY

### 1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

Names of specified regions (whether or not followed by the name of a sub-region)	Sub-regions
Ahr.....	Walporzheim or Ahrtal
Baden.....	Badische Bergstraße Bodensee Breisgau Kaiserstuhl Kraichgau Markgräflerland Ortenau Tauberfranken Tuniberg
Franken.....	Maindreieck Mainviereck Steigerwald
Hessische Bergstraße.....	Starkenburg Umstadt
Mittelrhein.....	Loreley Siebengebirge Bernkastel
Mosel-Saar-Ruwer or Mosel or Saar or Ruwer....	Burg Cochem Moseltor Obermosel Ruwertal Saar
Nahe.....	Nahetal
Pfalz.....	Mittelhaardt Deutsche Weinstraße Südliche Weinstraße

Rheingau.....	Johannisberg
Rheinhessen.....	Bingen
	Nierstein
	Wonnegau
Saale-Unstrut.....	Mansfelder Seen
	Schloß Neuenburg
	Thüringen
Sachsen.....	Meißen
Württemberg.....	Bayerischer Bodensee
	Kocher-Jagst-Tauber
	Oberer Neckar
	Remstal-Stuttgart
	Württembergisch Unterland
	Württembergischer Bodensee

## 2. Table wines with a geographical indication

Landwein	Tafelwein
Ahrtaler Landwein	Albrechtsburg
Badischer Landwein	Bayern
Bayerischer Bodensee-Landwein	Burgengau
Fränkischer Landwein	Donau
Landwein der Mosel	Lindau
Landwein der Ruwer	Main
Landwein der Saar	Mecklenburger
Mecklenburger Landwein	Neckar
Mitteldeutscher Landwein	Oberrhein
Nahegauer Landwein	Rhein
Pfälzer Landwein	Rhein-Mosel
Regensburger Landwein	Römertor
Rheinburgen-Landwein	Stargarder Land
Rheingauer Landwein	
Rheinischer Landwein	
Saarländischer Landwein der Mosel	
Sächsischer Landwein	
Schwäbischer Landwein	
Starkenburger Landwein	
Taubertäler Landwein	

## GREECE

### 1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

	Specified regions	
In Greek		In English
Σάμος		Samos
Μοσχάτος Πατρών		Moschatos Patra
Μοσχάτος Ρίου – Πατρών		Moschatos Riou Patra
Μοσχάτος Κεφαλληνίας		Moschatos Kephalinia
Μοσχάτος Λήμνου		Moschatos Lemnos
Μοσχάτος Ρόδου		Moschatos Rhodos
Μαυροδάφνη Πατρών		Mavrodafni Patra
Μαυροδάφνη Κεφαλληνίας		Mavrodafni Kephalinia
Σητεία		Sitia
Νεμέα		Nemea
Σαντορίνη		Santorini
Δαφνές		Dafnes
Ρόδος		Rhodos
Νάουσα		Naoussa
Ρομπόλα Κεφαλληνίας		Robola Kephalinia
Ραψάνη		Rapsani
Μαντινεία		Mantinia
Μεσενικόλα		Mesenicola
Πεζιά		Peza

Αρχάνες	Archanes
Πάτρα	Patra
Ζίτσα	Zitsa
Αμύνταιο	Amynteon
Γουμένισσα	Goumenissa
Πάρος	Paros
Λήμνος	Lemnos
Αγκιάλος	Anchialos
Πλαγιές Μελίτονα	Slopes of Melitona

2. Table wines with a geographical indication

In Greek	In English
Ρετσίνα Μεσογείων, whether or not followed by Αττικής	Retsina of Mesogia, whether or not followed by Attika
Ρετσίνα Κρωπίας or Ρετσίνα Κορωπίου, whether or not followed by Αττικής	Retsina of Kropia or Retsina Koropi, whether or not followed by Attika
Ρετσίνα Μαρκοπούλου, whether or not followed by Αττικής	Retsina of Markopoulou, whether or not followed by Attika
Ρετσίνα Μεγάρων, whether or not followed by Αττικής	Retsina of Megara, whether or not followed by Attika
Ρετσίνα Παιανίας or Ρετσίνα Λιοπεσίου, whether or not followed by Αττικής	Retsina of Peania or Retsina of Liopesi, whether or not followed by Attika
Ρετσίνα Παλλήνης, whether or not followed by Αττικής	Retsina of Pallini, whether or not followed by Attika
Ρετσίνα Πικερμίου, whether or not followed by Αττικής	Retsina of Pikermi, whether or not followed by Attika

Ρετσίνα Σπάτων, whether or not followed by Αττικής	Retsina of Spata, whether or not followed by Attika
Ρετσίνα Θηβών, whether or not followed by Βοιωτίας	Retsina of Thebes, whether or not followed by Viotias
Ρετσίνα Γιάλτρων, whether or not followed by Ευβοίας	Retsina of Gialtra, whether or not followed by Evvia
Ρετσίνα Καρύστου, whether or not followed by Ευβοίας	Retsina of Karystos, whether or not followed by Evvia
Ρετσίνα Χαλκίδας, whether or not followed by Ευβοίας	Retsina of Halkida, whether or not followed by Evvia
Βερντεα Ζακύνθου	Verntea Zakynthou
Αγιορείτικος Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Mount Athos Agioritikos
Τοπικός Οίνος Αναβύσσου	Regional wine of Anavyssos
Αττικός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Attiki-Attikos
Τοπικός Οίνος Βιλίτσας	Regional wine of Vilitsas
Τοπικός Οίνος Γρεβενών	Regional wine of Grevena
Τοπικός Οίνος Δράμας	Regional wine of Drama
Δωδεκανησιακός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Dodekanese - Dodekanissiakos
Τοπικός Οίνος Επανομής	Regional wine of Epanomi
Ηρακλειώτικος Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Heraklion - Herakliotikos
Θεσσαλικός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Thessalia - Thessalikos
Θηβαϊκός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Thebes - Thivaikos
Τοπικός Οίνος Κισσάμου	Regional wine of Kissamos
Τοπικός Οίνος Κρανιάς	Regional wine of Krania
Κρητικός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Crete - Kritikos
Λασιθιώτικος Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Lasithi - Lassithiotikos
Μακεδονικός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Macedonia - Macedonikos
Μεσημβριώτικος Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Nea Messimvria
Μεσσηνιακός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Messinia - Messiniakos
Παιανίτικος Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Peanea

Παλληγιώτικος Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Pallini - Palliniotikos
Πελοποννησιακός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Peloponnese - Peloponnisiakos
Τοπικός Οίνος Πλαγιές Αμπέλου	Regional wine of Slopes of Ambelos
Τοπικός Οίνος Πλαγιές Βερτίσκου	Regional wine of Slopes of Vertiskos
Τοπικός Οίνος Πλαγιών Κιθαιρώνα	Regional wine of Slopes of Kitherona
Κορινθιακός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Korinthos - Korinthiakos
Τοπικός Οίνος Πλαγιών Πάρνηθας	Regional wine of Slopes of Parnitha
Τοπικός Οίνος Πυλίας	Regional wine of Pylia
Τοπικός Οίνος Τριφυλίας	Regional wine of Trifilia
Τοπικός Οίνος Τυρνάβου	Regional wine of Tyrnavos
Σιατιστινός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Siatista - Siatistinos
Τοπικός Οίνος Ριτσώνας Αυλίδος	Regional wine of Ritsona Avlidas
Τοπικός Οίνος Λετρίνων	Regional wine of Letrines
Τοπικός Οίνος Σπάτων	Regional wine of Spata
Τοπικός Οίνος Βορείων Πλαγιών Πεντελικού	Regional wine of Slopes of Penteliko
Αιγαιοπελαγίτικος Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Aegean Sea
Τοπικός Οίνος Ληλάντιου πεδίου	Regional wine of Lilantio Pedio
Τοπικός Οίνος Μαρκόπουλου	Regional wine of Markopoulo
Τοπικός Οίνος Τεγέας	Regional wine of Tegea
Τοπικός Οίνος Ανδριανής	Regional wine of Adriana
Τοπικός Οίνος Χαλικούνας	Regional wine of Halikouna
Τοπικός Οίνος Χαλκιδικής	Regional wine of Halkidiki
Καρυστινός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Karystos - Karystinos
Τοπικός Οίνος Πέλλας	Regional wine of Pella
Τοπικός Οίνος Σερρών	Regional wine of Serres
Συριανός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Syros - Syrianos
Τοπικός Οίνος Πλαγιών Πετροτού	Regional wine of Slopes of Petroto
Τοπικός Οίνος Γερανείων	Regional wine of Gerania

Τοπικός Οίνος Οπουντίας Λοκρίδος	Regional wine of Opountias Lokridos
Τοπικός Οίνος Στερεάς Ελλάδος	Regional wine of Sterea Ellada
Τοπικός Οίνος Αγοράς	Regional wine of Agora
Τοπικός Οίνος Κοιλιάδος Αταλάντης	Regional wine of Valley of Atalanti
Τοπικός Οίνος Αρκαδίας	Regional wine of Arkadia
Παγγαιορείτικος Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Pangeon - Pangeoritikos
Τοπικός Οίνος Μεταξάτων	Regional wine of Metaxata
Τοπικός Οίνος Ημαθίας	Regional wine of Imathia
Τοπικός Οίνος Κλημέντι	Regional wine of Klimenti
Τοπικός Οίνος Κέρκυρας	Regional wine of Corfu
Τοπικός Οίνος Σιθωνίας	Regional wine of Sithonia
Τοπικός Οίνος Μαντζαβινάτων	Regional wine of Mantzavinata
Ισμαρικός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Ismaros - Ismarikos
Τοπικός Οίνος Αβδήρων	Regional wine of Avdira
Τοπικός Οίνος Ιωαννίνων	Regional wine of Ioannina
Τοπικός Οίνος Πλαγιές Αιγιαλείας	Regional wine of Slopes of Egialia
Τοπικός Οίνος Πλαγιές του Αίνου	Regional wine of Enos
Θρακικός Τοπικός Οίνος or Τοπικός Οίνος Θράκης	Regional wine of Thrace - Thrakikos or Regional wine of Thrakis
Τοπικός Οίνος Ιλίου	Regional wine of Ilion
Μετσοβίτικος Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Metsovo - Metsovitikos
Τοπικός Οίνος Κορωπίου	Regional wine of Koropi
Τοπικός Οίνος Φλώρινας	Regional wine of Florina
Τοπικός Οίνος Θαψανών	Regional wine of Thapsana
Τοπικός Οίνος Πλαγιών Κνημίδος	Regional wine of Slopes of Knimida

πειρωτικός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Epirus - Epirotikos
Τοπικός Οίνος Πισάτιδος	Regional wine of Pisatis
Τοπικός Οίνος Λευκάδας	Regional wine of Lefkada
Μονεμβάσιος Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Monemvasia - Monemvasios
Τοπικός Οίνος Βελβεντού	Regional wine of Velvendos
Λακωνικός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Lakonia – Lakonikos
Τοπικός Οίνος Μαρτίνου	Regional wine of Martino
Αχαϊκός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Achaia
Τοπικός Οίνος Ηλείας	Regional wine of Ilia

## SPAIN

### 1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

Specified regions (whether or not followed by the name of the sub-region)	Sub-regions
Abona	
Alella	
Alicante.....	Marina Alta
Almansa	
Ampurdán-Costa Brava	
Arabako Txakolina-Txakolí de Alava <i>or</i> Chacolí de Álava	
Arlanza	
Arribes	
Bierzo	
Binissalem-Mallorca	
Bullas	
Calatayud	
Campo de Borja	
Cariñena	
Cataluña	
Cava	
Chacolí de Bizkaia-Bizkaiko Txakolina	
Chacolí de Getaria-Getariako Txakolina	
Cigales	
Conca de Barberá	
Condado de Huelva	
Costers del Segre.....	Raimat

	Artesa
	Valls de Riu Corb
	Les Garrigues
Dominio de Valdepusa	
El Hierro	
Guijoso	
Jerez-Xérès-Sherry <i>or</i> Jerez <i>or</i> Xérès <i>or</i> Sherry	
Jumilla	
La Mancha	
La Palma.....	Hoyo de Mazo
	Fuencaliente
	Norte de la Palma
Lanzarote	
Málaga	
Manchuela	
Manzanilla	
Manzanilla-Sanlúcar de Barrameda	
Méntrida	
Mondéjar	
Monterrei.....	Ladera de Monterrei
	Val de Monterrei
Montilla-Moriles	
Montsant	
Navarra.....	Baja Montaña
	Ribera Alta
	Ribera Baja
	Tierra Estella
	Valdizarbe

Penedés	
Pla de Bages	
Pla i Llevant	
Priorato	
Rías Baixas.....	Condado do Tea O Rosal Ribera do Ulla Soutomaior Val do Salnés
Ribeira Sacra.....	Amandi Chantada Quiroga-Bibei Ribeiras do Miño Ribeiras do Sil
Ribeiro	
Ribera del Duero	
Ribera del Guardiana.....	Cañamero Matanegra Montánchez Ribera Alta Ribera Baja Tierra de Barros
Ribera del Júcar	
Rioja.....	Alavesa Alta Baja
Rueda	
Sierras de Málaga.....	Serranía de Ronda

Somontano	
Tacoronte-Acentejo.....	Anaga
Tarragona	
Terra Alta	
Tierra de León	
Tierra del Vino de Zamora	
Toro	
Utiel-Requena	
Valdeorras	
Valdepeñas	
Valencia.....	Alto Turia
	Clariano
	Moscatel de Valencia
	Valentino
Valle de Güímar	
Valle de la Orotava	
Valles de Benavente (Los)	
Vinos de Madrid.....	Arganda
	Navalcarnero
	San Martín de Valdeiglesias
Ycoden-Daute-Isora	
Yecla	

## 2. Table wines with a geographical indication

Vino de la Tierra de Abanilla  
Vino de la Tierra de Bailén  
Vino de la Tierra de Bajo Aragón  
Vino de la Tierra de Betanzos  
Vino de la Tierra de Cádiz  
Vino de la Tierra de Campo de Belchite  
Vino de la Tierra de Campo de Cartagena  
Vino de la Tierra de Cangas  
Vino de la Terra de Castelló  
Vino de la Tierra de Castilla  
Vino de la Tierra de Castilla y León  
Vino de la Tierra de Contraviesa-Alpujarra  
Vino de la Tierra de Córdoba  
Vino de la Tierra de Desierto de Almería  
Vino de la Tierra de Extremadura  
Vino de la Tierra Formentera  
Vino de la Tierra de Gálvez  
Vino de la Tierra de Granada Sur-Oeste  
Vino de la Tierra de Ibiza  
Vino de la Tierra de Illes Balears  
Vino de la Tierra de Isla de Menorca  
Vino de la Tierra de La Gomera  
Vino de la Tierra de Laujar-Alpujarra  
Vino de la Tierra de Los Palacios  
Vino de la Tierra de Norte de Granada  
Vino de la Tierra Norte de Sevilla

Vino de la Tierra de Pozohondo

Vino de la Tierra de Ribera del Andarax

Vino de la Tierra de Ribera del Arlanza

Vino de la Tierra de Ribera del Gállego-Cinco Villas

Vino de la Tierra de Ribera del Queiles

Vino de la Tierra de Serra de Tramuntana-Costa Nord

Vino de la Tierra de Sierra de Alcaraz

Vino de la Tierra de Valdejalón

Vino de la Tierra de Valle del Cinca

Vino de la Tierra de Valle del Jiloca

Vino de la Tierra del Valle del Miño-Ourense

Vino de la Tierra Valles de Sadacia

## FRANCE

### 1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

Alsace Grand Cru, followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Alsace, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Alsace or Vin d'Alsace, whether or not followed by 'Edelzwicker' or the name of a vine variety and/or  
the name of a smaller geographical unit

Ajaccio

Aloxe-Corton

Anjou, whether or not followed by Val de Loire or Coteaux de la Loire, or Villages Brissac

Anjou, whether or not followed by "Gamay", "Mousseux" or "Villages"

Arbois

Arbois Pupillin

Auxey-Duresses or Auxey-Duresses Côte de Beaune or Auxey-Duresses Côte de Beaune-Villages

Bandol

Banyuls

Barsac

Bâtard-Montrachet

Béarn or Béarn Bellocq

Beaujolais Supérieur

Beaujolais, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Beaujolais-Villages

Beaumes-de-Venise, whether or not preceded by "Muscat de"

Beaune

Bellet or Vin de Bellet

Bergerac

Bienvenues Bâtard-Montrachet

Blagny

Blanc Fumé de Pouilly

Blanquette de Limoux

Blaye

Bonnes Mares

Bonnezeaux

Bordeaux Côtes de Francs

Bordeaux Haut-Benauge

Bordeaux, whether or not followed by "Clairet" or "Supérieur" or "Rosé" or "mousseux"

Bourg

Bourgeois

Bourgogne, whether or not followed by "Clairet" or "Rosé" or by the name of a smaller geographical  
unit

Bourgogne Aligoté

Bourgueil

Bouzeron

Brouilly

Buzet

Cabardès

Cabernet d'Anjou

Cabernet de Saumur

Cadillac

Cahors

Canon-Fronsac

Cap Corse, preceded by "Muscat de"

Cassis

Cérons

Chablis Grand Cru, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Chablis, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Chambertin

Chambertin Clos de Bèze

Chambolle-Musigny

Champagne

Chapelle-Chambertin

Charlemagne

Charmes-Chambertin

Chassagne-Montrachet or Chassagne-Montrachet Côte de Beaune or Chassagne-Montrachet Côte de  
Beaune-Villages

Château Châlon

Château Grillet

Châteaumeillant

Châteauneuf-du-Pape

Châtillon-en-Diois

Chenas

Chevalier-Montrachet

Cheverny

Chinon

Chiroubles

Chorey-lès-Beaune or Chorey-lès-Beaune Côte de Beaune or Chorey-lès-Beaune Côte de  
Beaune-Villages

Clairette de Bellegarde

Clairette de Die

Clairette du Languedoc, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Clos de la Roche

Clos de Tart

Clos des Lambrays

Clos Saint-Denis

Clos Vougeot

Collioure

Condrieu

Corbières, whether or not followed by Boutenac

Cornas

Corton

Corton-Charlemagne

Costières de Nîmes

Côte de Beaune, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Côte de Beaune-Villages

Côte de Brouilly

Côte de Nuits

Côte Roannaise

Côte Rôtie

Coteaux Champenois, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Coteaux d'Aix-en-Provence

Coteaux d'Ancenis, whether or not followed by the name of a vine variety

Coteaux de Die

Coteaux de l'Aubance

Coteaux de Pierrevert

Coteaux de Saumur

Coteaux du Giennois

Coteaux du Languedoc Picpoul de Pinet

Coteaux du Languedoc, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Coteaux du Layon or Coteaux du Layon Chaume

Coteaux du Layon, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Coteaux du Loir

Coteaux du Lyonnais

Coteaux du Quercy

Coteaux du Tricastin

Coteaux du Vendômois

Coteaux Varois

Côte-de-Nuits-Villages

Côtes Canon-Fronsac

Côtes d'Auvergne, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Côtes de Beaune, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Côtes de Bergerac

Côtes de Blaye

Côtes de Bordeaux Saint-Macaire

Côtes de Bourg

Côtes de Brulhois

Côtes de Castillon

Côtes de Duras

Côtes de la Malepère

Côtes de Millau

Côtes de Montravel

Côtes de Provence, whether or not followed by Sainte Victoire

Côtes de Saint-Mont

Côtes de Toul

Côtes du Frontonnais, whether or not followed by Fronton or Villaudric  
Côtes du Jura  
Côtes du Lubéron  
Côtes du Marmandais  
Côtes du Rhône  
Côtes du Rhône Villages, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit  
Côtes du Roussillon  
Côtes du Roussillon Villages, whether or not followed by the following communes: Caramany or  
Latour de France or Les Aspres or Lesquerde or Tautavel  
Côtes du Ventoux  
Côtes du Vivarais  
Cour-Cheverny  
Crémant d'Alsace  
Crémant de Bordeaux  
Crémant de Bourgogne  
Crémant de Die  
Crémant de Limoux  
Crémant de Loire  
Crémant du Jura  
Crépy  
Criots Bâtard-Montrachet  
Crozes Ermitage  
Crozes-Hermitage  
Echezeaux  
Entre-Deux-Mers or Entre-Deux-Mers Haut-Benauges  
Ermitage

Faugères

Fiefs Vendéens, whether or not followed by the "lieu-dit" Mareuil or Brem or Vix or Pissotte

Fitou

Fixin

Fleurie

Floc de Gascogne

Fronsac

Frontignan

Gaillac

Gaillac Premières Côtes

Gevrey-Chambertin

Gigondas

Givry

Grand Roussillon

Grands Echezeaux

Graves

Graves de Vayres

Griotte-Chambertin

Gros Plant du Pays Nantais

Haut Poitou

Haut-Médoc

Haut-Montravel

Hermitage

Irancy

Irouléguay

Jasnières  
Juliéna  
Jurançon  
L'Etoile  
La Grande Rue  
Ladoix or Ladoix Côte de Beaune or Ladoix Côte de Beaune-Villages  
Lalande de Pomerol  
Languedoc, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit  
Latricières-Chambertin  
Les-Baux-de-Provence  
Limoux  
Lirac  
Listrac-Médoc  
Loupiac  
Lunel, whether or not preceded by "Muscat de"  
Lussac Saint-Émilion  
Mâcon or Pinot-Chardonnay-Macôn  
Mâcon, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit  
Mâcon-Villages  
Macvin du Jura  
Madiran  
Maranges Côte de Beaune or Maranges Côtes de Beaune-Villages  
Maranges, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit  
Marcillac  
Margaux  
Marsannay  
Maury  
Mazis-Chambertin  
Mazoyères-Chambertin

Médoc

Menetou Salon, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Mercurey

Meursault or Meursault Côte de Beaune or Meursault Côte de Beaune-Villages

Minervois

Minervois-la-Livinière

Mireval

Monbazillac

Montagne Saint-Émilion

Montagny

Monthélie or Monthélie Côte de Beaune or Monthélie Côte de Beaune-Villages

Montlouis, whether or not followed by "mousseux" or "pétillant"

Montrachet

Montravel

Morey-Saint-Denis

Morgon

Moselle

Moulin-à-Vent

Moulis

Moulis-en-Médoc

Muscadet

Muscadet Coteaux de la Loire

Muscadet Côtes de Grandlieu

Muscadet Sèvre-et-Maine

Musigny

Néac

Nuits

Nuits-Saint-Georges

Orléans  
Orléans-Cléry  
Pacherenc du Vic-Bilh  
Palette  
Patrimonio  
Pauillac  
Pécharmant  
Pernand-Vergelesses or Pernand-Vergelesses Côte de Beaune or Pernand-Vergelesses Côte de  
Beaune-Villages  
Pessac-Léognan  
Petit Chablis, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit  
Pineau des Charentes  
Pinot-Chardonnay-Macôn  
Pomerol  
Pommard  
Pouilly Fumé  
Pouilly-Fuissé  
Pouilly-Loché  
Pouilly-sur-Loire  
Pouilly-Vinzelles  
Premières Côtes de Blaye  
Premières Côtes de Bordeaux, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit  
Puisseguin Saint-Émilion  
Puligny-Montrachet or Puligny-Montrachet Côte de Beaune or Puligny-Montrachet Côte de  
Beaune-Villages  
Quarts-de-Chaume  
Quincy

Rasteau  
Rasteau Rancio  
Régnié  
Reuilly  
Richebourg  
Rivesaltes, whether or not preceded by "Muscat de"  
Rivesaltes Rancio  
Romanée (La)  
Romanée Conti  
Romanée Saint-Vivant  
Rosé des Riceys  
Rosette  
Roussette de Savoie, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit  
Roussette du Bugey, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit  
Ruchottes-Chambertin  
Rully  
Saint Julien  
Saint-Amour  
Saint-Aubin or Saint-Aubin Côte de Beaune or Saint-Aubin Côte de Beaune-Villages  
Saint-Bris  
Saint-Chinian  
Sainte-Croix-du-Mont  
Sainte-Foy Bordeaux  
Saint-Émilion  
Saint-Emilion Grand Cru  
Saint-Estèphe  
Saint-Georges Saint-Émilion  
Saint-Jean-de-Minervois, whether or not preceded by "Muscat de"

Saint-Joseph

Saint-Nicolas-de-Bourgueil

Saint-Péray

Saint-Pourçain

Saint-Romain or Saint-Romain Côte de Beaune or Saint-Romain Côte de Beaune-Villages

Saint-Véran

Sancerre

Santenay or Santenay Côte de Beaune or Santenay Côte de Beaune-Villages

Saumur Champigny

Saussignac

Sauternes

Savennières

Savennières-Coulée-de-Serrant

Savennières-Roche-aux-Moines

Savigny or Savigny-lès-Beaune

Seyssel

Tâche (La)

Tavel

Thouarsais

Touraine Amboise

Touraine Azay-le-Rideau

Touraine Mesland

Touraine Noble Joue

Touraine, whether or followed by "mousseux" or "pétillant"

Tursan

Vacqueyras

Valençay

Vin d'Entraygues et du Fel

Vin d'Estaing

Vin de Corse, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Vin de Lavilledieu

Vin de Savoie or Vin de Savoie-Ayze, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Vin du Bugey, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Vin Fin de la Côte de Nuits

Viré Clessé

Volnay

Volnay Santenots

Vosne-Romanée

Vougeot

Vouvray, whether or not followed by "mousseux" or "pétillant"

## 2. Table wines with a geographical indication

Vin de pays de l'Agenais

Vin de pays d'Aigues

Vin de pays de l'Ain

Vin de pays de l'Allier

Vin de pays d'Allobrogie

Vin de pays des Alpes de Haute-Provence

Vin de pays des Alpes Maritimes

Vin de pays de l'Ardèche

Vin de pays d'Argens

Vin de pays de l'Ariège  
Vin de pays de l'Aude  
Vin de pays de l'Aveyron  
Vin de pays des Balmes dauphinoises  
Vin de pays de la Bénovie  
Vin de pays du Bérange  
Vin de pays de Bessan  
Vin de pays de Bigorre  
Vin de pays des Bouches du Rhône  
Vin de pays du Bourbonnais  
Vin de pays du Calvados  
Vin de pays de Cassan  
Vin de pays Cathare  
Vin de pays de Caux  
Vin de pays de Cessenon  
Vin de pays des Cévennes, whether or not followed by Mont Bouquet  
Vin de pays Charentais, whether or not followed by Ile de Ré or Ile d'Oléron or Saint-Sornin  
Vin de pays de la Charente  
Vin de pays des Charentes-Maritimes  
Vin de pays du Cher  
Vin de pays de la Cité de Carcassonne  
Vin de pays des Collines de la Moure  
Vin de pays des Collines rhodaniennes  
Vin de pays du Comté de Grignan  
Vin de pays du Comté tolosan  
Vin de pays des Comtés rhodaniens  
Vin de pays de la Corrèze  
Vin de pays de la Côte Vermeille

Vin de pays des coteaux charitois  
Vin de pays des coteaux d'Enserune  
Vin de pays des coteaux de Besilles  
Vin de pays des coteaux de Cèze  
Vin de pays des coteaux de Coiffy  
Vin de pays des coteaux Flaviens  
Vin de pays des coteaux de Fontcaude  
Vin de pays des coteaux de Glanes  
Vin de pays des coteaux de l'Ardèche  
Vin de pays des coteaux de l'Auxois  
Vin de pays des coteaux de la Cabrerisse  
Vin de pays des coteaux de Laurens  
Vin de pays des coteaux de Miramont  
Vin de pays des coteaux de Montélimar  
Vin de pays des coteaux de Murviel  
Vin de pays des coteaux de Narbonne  
Vin de pays des coteaux de Peyriac  
Vin de pays des coteaux des Baronnie  
Vin de pays des coteaux du Cher et de l'Arnon  
Vin de pays des coteaux du Grésivaudan  
Vin de pays des coteaux du Libron  
Vin de pays des coteaux du Littoral Audois  
Vin de pays des coteaux du Pont du Gard  
Vin de pays des coteaux du Salagou  
Vin de pays des coteaux de Tannay  
Vin de pays des coteaux du Verdon  
Vin de pays des coteaux et terrasses de Montauban

Vin de pays des côtes catalanes  
Vin de pays des côtes de Gascogne  
Vin de pays des côtes de Lastours  
Vin de pays des côtes de Montestruc  
Vin de pays des côtes de Pérignan  
Vin de pays des côtes de Prouilhe  
Vin de pays des côtes de Thau  
Vin de pays des côtes de Thongue  
Vin de pays des côtes du Brian  
Vin de pays des côtes de Ceressou  
Vin de pays des côtes du Condomois  
Vin de pays des côtes du Tarn  
Vin de pays des côtes du Vidourle  
Vin de pays de la Creuse  
Vin de pays de Cucugnan  
Vin de pays des Deux-Sèvres  
Vin de pays de la Dordogne  
Vin de pays du Doubs  
Vin de pays de la Drôme  
Vin de pays Duché d'Uzès  
Vin de pays de Franche-Comté, whether or not followed by Coteaux de Champlitte  
Vin de pays du Gard  
Vin de pays du Gers  
Vin de pays des Hautes-Alpes  
Vin de pays de la Haute-Garonne  
Vin de pays de la Haute-Marne  
Vin de pays des Hautes-Pyrénées

Vin de pays d'Hauterive, whether or not followed by Val d'Orbieu or Coteaux du Termenès or Côtes de Lézignan

Vin de pays de la Haute-Saône

Vin de pays de la Haute-Vienne

Vin de pays de la Haute vallée de l'Aude

Vin de pays de la Haute vallée de l'Orb

Vin de pays des Hauts de Badens

Vin de pays de l'Hérault

Vin de pays de l'Île de Beauté

Vin de pays de l'Indre et Loire

Vin de pays de l'Indre

Vin de pays de l'Isère

Vin de pays du Jardin de la France, whether or not followed by Marches de Bretagne or Pays de Retz

Vin de pays des Landes

Vin de pays de Loire-Atlantique

Vin de pays du Loir et Cher

Vin de pays du Loiret

Vin de pays du Lot

Vin de pays du Lot et Garonne

Vin de pays des Maures

Vin de pays de Maine et Loire

Vin de pays de la Mayenne

Vin de pays de Meurthe-et-Moselle

Vin de pays de la Meuse

Vin de pays du Mont Baudile

Vin de pays du Mont Caume

Vin de pays des Monts de la Grage

Vin de pays de la Nièvre

Vin de pays d'Oc

Vin de pays du Périgord, followed or not by Vin de Domme

Vin de pays de la Petite Crau  
Vin de pays des Portes de Méditerranée  
Vin de pays de la Principauté d'Orange  
Vin de pays du Puy de Dôme  
Vin de pays des Pyrénées-Atlantiques  
Vin de pays des Pyrénées-Orientales  
Vin de pays des Sables du Golfe du Lion  
Vin de pays de la Sainte Baume  
Vin de pays de Saint Guilhem-le-Désert  
Vin de pays de Saint-Sardos  
Vin de pays de Sainte Marie la Blanche  
Vin de pays de Saône et Loire  
Vin de pays de la Sarthe  
Vin de pays de Seine et Marne  
Vin de pays du Tarn  
Vin de pays du Tarn et Garonne  
Vin de pays des Terroirs landais, whether or not followed by Coteaux de Chalosse or Côtes de L'Adour or Sables Fauves or Sables de l'Océan  
Vin de pays de Thézac-Perricard  
Vin de pays du Torgan  
Vin de pays d'Urfé  
Vin de pays du Val de Cesse  
Vin de pays du Val de Dagne  
Vin de pays du Val de Montferrand  
Vin de pays de la Vallée du Paradis  
Vin de pays du Var

Vin de pays du Vaucluse

Vin de pays de la Vaunage

Vin de pays de la Vendée

Vin de pays de la Vicomté d'Aumelas

Vin de pays de la Vienne

Vin de pays de la Vistrenque

Vin de pays de l'Yonne

## ITALY

### 1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

#### D.O.C.G. (Denominazioni di Origine Controllata e Garantita)

Albana di Romagna

Asti or Moscato d'Asti or Asti Spumante

Barbaresco

Bardolino superiore

Barolo

Brachetto d'Acqui or Acqui

Brunello di Montalcino

Carmignano

Chianti, whether or not followed by Colli Aretini or Colli Fiorentini or Colline Pisane or Colli Senesi or Montalbano or Montespertoli or Rufina

Chianti Classico

Fiano di Avellino

Forgiano

Franciacorta

Gattinara

Gavi or Cortese di Gavi

Ghemme

Greco di Tufo

Montefalco Sagrantino

Montepulciano d'Abruzzo Colline Tramane

Ramandolo

Recioto di Soave

Sforzato di Valtellina or Sfursat di Valtellina

Soave superiore

Taurasi

Valtellina Superiore, whether or not followed by Grumello or Inferno or Maroggia or Sassella or Stagafassli or Vagella

Vermentino di Gallura or Sardegna Vermentino di Gallura

Vernaccia di San Gimignano

Vino Nobile di Montepulciano

#### D.O.C. (Denominazioni di Origine Controllata)

Aglianico del Taburno or Taburno

Aglianico del Vulture

Albugnano

Alcamo or Alcamo classico

Aleatico di Gradoli

Aleatico di Puglia

Alezio

Alghero or Sardegna Alghero

Alta Langa

Alto Adige or dell'Alto Adige (Südtirol or Südtiroler), whether or not followed by:

- Colli di Bolzano (Bozner Leiten),
- Meranese di Collina or Meranese (Meraner Hugel or Meraner),
- Santa Maddalena (St.Magdalener),
- Terlano (Terlaner),
- Valle Isarco (Eisacktal or Eisacktaler),
- Valle Venosta (Vinschgau)

Ansonica Costa dell'Argentario

Aprilia

Arborea or Sardegna Arborea

Arcole

Assisi

Atina

Aversa

Bagnoli di Sopra or Bagnoli

Barbera d'Asti

Barbera del Monferrato

Barbera d'Alba

Barco Reale di Carmignano or Rosato di Carmignano or Vin Santo di Carmignano  
or Vin Santo Carmignano Occhio di Pernice

Bardolino

Bianchetto del Metauro

Bianco Capena

Bianco dell'Empolese

Bianco della Valdinievole

Bianco di Custoza

Bianco di Pitigliano

Bianco Pisano di S. Torpè

Biferno

Bivongi

Boca

Bolgheri e Bolgheri Sassicaia

Bosco Eliceo

Botticino

Bramaterra

Breganze

Brindisi

Cacc'e mmitte di Lucera  
Cagnina di Romagna  
Caldaro (Kalterer) or Lago di Caldaro (Kalterersee), whether or not followed by "Classico"  
Campi Flegrei  
Campidano di Terralba or Terralba or Sardegna Campidano di Terralba or Sardegna Terralba  
Canavese  
Candia dei Colli Apuani  
Cannonau di Sardegna, whether or not followed by Capo Ferrato or Oliena or Nepente di Oliena Jerzu  
Capalbio  
Capri  
Capriano del Colle  
Carema  
Carignano del Sulcis or Sardegna Carignano del Sulcis  
Carso  
Castel del Monte  
Castel San Lorenzo  
Casteller  
Castelli Romani  
Cellatica  
Cerasuolo di Vittoria  
Cerveteri  
Cesanese del Piglio  
Cesanese di Affile or Affile  
Cesanese di Olevano Romano or Olevano Romano  
Cilento  
Cinque Terre or Cinque Terre Sciacchetrà, whether or not followed by Costa de sera or Costa de  
Campu or Costa da Posa  
Circeo  
Cirò

Cisterna d'Asti  
Colli Albani  
Colli Altotiberini  
Colli Amerini  
Colli Berici, whether or not followed by "Barbarano"  
Colli Bolognesi, whether or not followed by Colline di Riposto or Colline Marconiane or Zola  
Predona or Monte San Pietro or Colline di Oliveto or  
Terre di Montebudello or Serravalle  
Colli Bolognesi Classico-Pignoletto  
Colli del Trasimeno or Trasimeno  
Colli della Sabina  
Colli dell'Etruria Centrale  
Colli di Conegliano, whether or not followed by Refrontolo or Torchiato di Fregona  
Colli di Faenza  
Colli di Luni (Regione Liguria)  
Colli di Luni (Regione Toscana)  
Colli di Parma  
Colli di Rimini  
Colli di Scandiano e di Canossa  
Colli d'Imola  
Colli Etruschi Viterbesi  
Colli Euganei  
Colli Lanuvini  
Colli Maceratesi  
Colli Martani, whether or not followed by Todi  
Colli Orientali del Friuli, whether or not followed by Cialla or Rosazzo  
Colli Perugini  
Colli Pesaresi, whether or not followed by Focara or Roncaglia  
Colli Piacentini, whether or not followed by Vigoleno or Gutturnio or Monterosso Val d'Arda or  
Trebbianino Val Trebbia or Val Nure

Colli Romagna Centrale  
Colli Tortonesi  
Collina Torinese  
Colline di Levanto  
Colline Lucchesi  
Colline Novaresi  
Colline Saluzzesi  
Collio Goriziano or Collio  
Conegliano-Valdobbiadene, whether or not followed by Cartizze  
Conero  
Contea di Sclafani  
Contessa Entellina  
Controguerra  
Copertino  
Cori  
Cortese dell'Alto Monferrato  
Corti Benedettine del Padovano  
Cortona  
Costa d'Amalfi, whether or not followed by Furore or Ravello or Tramonti  
Coste della Sesia  
Delia Nivolelli  
Dolcetto d'Acqui  
Dolcetto d'Alba  
Dolcetto d'Asti  
Dolcetto delle Langhe Monregalesi  
Dolcetto di Diano d'Alba or Diano d'Alba  
Dolcetto di Dogliani superior or Dogliani  
Dolcetto di Ovada  
Donnici

Elba  
Eloro, whether or not followed by Pachino  
Erbaluce di Caluso or Caluso  
Erice  
Esino  
Est! Est!! Est!!! di Montefiascone  
Etna  
Falerio dei Colli Ascolani or Falerio  
Falerno del Massico  
Fara  
Faro  
Frascati  
Freisa d'Asti  
Freisa di Chieri  
Friuli Annia  
Friuli Aquileia  
Friuli Grave  
Friuli Isonzo or Isonzo del Friuli  
Friuli Latisana  
Gabiano  
Galatina  
Galluccio  
Gambellara  
Garda (Regione Lombardia)  
Garda (Regione Veneto)  
Garda Colli Mantovani  
Genazzano  
Gioia del Colle  
Girò di Cagliari or Sardegna Girò di Cagliari

Golfo del Tigullio  
Gravina  
Greco di Bianco  
Greco di Tufo  
Grignolino d'Asti  
Grignolino del Monferrato Casalese  
Guardia Sanframondi o Guardiolo  
I Terreni di Sanseverino  
Ischia  
Lacrima di Morro or Lacrima di Morro d'Alba  
Lago di Corbara  
Lambrusco di Sorbara  
Lambrusco Grasparossa di Castelvetro  
Lambrusco Mantovano, whether or not followed by: Oltrepò Mantovano or Viadanese-Sabbionetano  
Lambrusco Salamino di Santa Croce  
Lamezia  
Langhe  
Lessona  
Leverano  
Lizzano  
Loazzolo  
Locorotondo  
Lugana (Regione Veneto)  
Lugana (Regione Lombardia)  
Malvasia delle Lipari  
Malvasia di Bosa or Sardegna Malvasia di Bosa  
Malvasia di Cagliari or Sardegna Malvasia di Cagliari  
Malvasia di Casorzo d'Asti

Malvasia di Castelnuovo Don Bosco

Mandrolisai or Sardegna Mandrolisai

Marino

Marsala

Martina or Martina Franca

Matino

Melissa

Menfi, whether or not followed by Feudo or Fiori or Bonera

Merlara

Molise

Monferrato, whether or not followed by Casalese

Monica di Cagliari or Sardegna Monica di Cagliari

Monica di Sardegna

Monreale

Montecarlo

Montecompati Colonna or Montecompati or Colonna

Montecucco

Montefalco

Montello e Colli Asolani

Montepulciano d'Abruzzo

Monteregio di Massa Marittima

Montescudaio

Monti Lessini or Lessini

Morellino di Scansano

Moscadello di Montalcino

Moscato di Cagliari or Sardegna Moscato di Cagliari

Moscato di Noto

Moscato di Pantelleria or Passito di Pantelleria or Pantelleria

Moscato di Sardegna, whether or not followed by: Gallura or Tempio Pausania or Tempio

Moscato di Siracusa

Moscato di Sorso-Sennori or Moscato di Sorso or Moscato di Sennori

or Sardegna Moscato di Sorso-Sennori or Sardegna Moscato di Sorso

or Sardegna Moscato di Sennori

Moscato di Trani

Nardò

Nasco di Cagliari or Sardegna Nasco di Cagliari

Nebioło d'Alba

Nettuno

Nuragus di Cagliari or Sardegna Nuragus di Cagliari

Offida

Oltrepò Pavese

Orcia

Orta Nova

Orvieto (Regione Umbria)

Orvieto (Regione Lazio)

Ostuni

Pagadebit di Romagna, whether or not followed by Bertinoro

Parrina

Penisola Sorrentina, whether or not followed by Gragnano or Lettere or Sorrento

Pentro di Isernia or Pentro

Piemonte

Pinerolese

Pollino

Pomino

Pornassio or Ormeasco di Pornassio

Primitivo di Manduria

Reggiano

Reno  
Riesi  
Riviera del Brenta  
Riviera del Garda Bresciano or Garda Bresciano  
Riviera Ligure di Ponente, whether or not followed by: Riviera dei Fiori or Albenga o Albenganese or Finale or Finalese or Ormeasco  
Roero  
Romagna Albana spumante  
Rossese di Dolceacqua or Dolceacqua  
Rosso Barletta  
Rosso Canosa or Rosso Canosa Canusium  
Rosso Conero  
Rosso di Cerignola  
Rosso di Montalcino  
Rosso di Montepulciano  
Rosso Orvietano or Orvietano Rosso  
Rosso Piceno  
Rubino di Cantavenna  
Ruchè di Castagnole Monferrato  
Salice Salentino  
Sambuca di Sicilia  
San Colombano al Lambro or San Colombano  
San Gimignano  
San Martino della Battaglia (Regione Veneto)  
San Martino della Battaglia (Regione Lombardia)  
San Severo  
San Vito di Luzzi  
Sangiovese di Romagna

Sannio

Sant'Agata de Goti

Santa Margherita di Belice

Sant'Anna di Isola di Capo Rizzuto

Sant'Antimo

Sardegna Semidano, whether or not followed by Mogoro

Savuto

Scanzo or Moscato di Scanzo

Scavigna

Sciacca, whether or not followed by Rayana

Serrapetrona

Sizzano

Soave

Solopaca

Sovana

Squinzano

Tarquinia

Teroldego Rotaliano

Terre di Franciacorta

Torgiano

Trebbiano d'Abruzzo

Trebbiano di Romagna

Trentino, whether or not followed by Sorni or Isera or d'Isera or Ziresi or dei Ziresi

Trento

Val d'Arbia

Val di Cornia, whether or not followed by Suvereto

Val Polcevera, whether or not followed by Coronata

Valcalepio

Valdadige (Etschaler) (Regione Trentino Alto Adige)  
Valdadige (Etschtaler) , whether or not followed by Terra dei Forti (Regione Veneto)  
Valdichiana  
Valle d'Aosta or Vallée d'Aoste, whether or not followed by: Arnad-Montjovet or Donnas or  
Enfer d'Arvier or Torrette or  
Blanc de Morgex et de la Salle or Chambave or Nus  
Valpolicella, whether or not followed by Valpantena  
Valsusa  
Valtellina  
Valtellina superiore, whether or not followed by Grumello or Inferno or Maroggia or Sassella or  
Vagella  
Velletri  
Verbicaro  
Verdicchio dei Castelli di Jesi  
Verdicchio di Matelica  
Verduno Pelaverga or Verduno  
Vermentino di Sardegna  
Vernaccia di Oristano or Sardegna Vernaccia di Oristano  
Vesuvio  
Vicenza  
Vignanello  
Vin Santo del Chianti  
Vin Santo del Chianti Classico  
Vin Santo di Montepulciano  
Vini del Piave or Piave  
Zagarolo

2. Table wines with a geographical indication :

Allerona

Alta Valle della Greve

Alto Livenza (Regione Veneto)

Alto Livenza (Regione Friuli Venezia Giulia)

Alto Mincio

Alto Tirino

Arghillà

Barbagia

Basilicata

Benaco bresciano

Beneventano

Bergamasca

Bettona

Bianco di Castelfranco Emilia

Calabria

Camarro

Campania

Cannara

Civitella d'Agliano

Colli Aprutini

Colli Cimini

Colli del Limbara

Colli del Sangro

Colli della Toscana centrale

Colli di Salerno

Colli Ericini

Colli Trevigiani

Collina del Milanese

Colline del Genovesato  
Colline Frentane  
Colline Pescaresi  
Colline Savonesi  
Colline Teatine  
Condoleo  
Conselvano  
Costa Viola  
Daunia  
Del Vastese or Histonium  
Delle Venezie (Regione Veneto)  
Delle Venezie (Regione Friuli Venezia Giulia)  
Delle Venezie (Regione Trentino – Alto Adige)  
Dugenta  
Emilia or dell'Emilia  
Epomeo  
Esaro  
Fontanarossa di Cerda  
Forli  
Fortana del Taro  
Frusinate or del Frusinate  
Golfo dei Poeti La Spezia or Golfo dei Poeti  
Grottino di Roccanova  
Irpinia  
Isola dei Nuraghi  
Lazio  
Lipuda  
Locride

Marca Trevigiana  
Marche  
Maremma toscana  
Marmilla  
Mitterberg or Mitterberg tra Cauria e Tel or Mitterberg zwischen Gfrill und Toll  
Modena or Provincia di Modena  
Montenetto di Brescia  
Murgia  
Narni  
Nurra  
Ogliastra  
Osco or Terre degli Osci  
Paestum  
Palizzi  
Parteolla  
Pellaro  
Planargia  
Pompeiano  
Provincia di Mantova  
Provincia di Nuoro  
Provincia di Pavia  
Provincia di Verona or Veronese  
Puglia  
Quistello  
Ravenna  
Roccamonfina  
Romangia  
Ronchi di Brescia  
Rotae  
Rubicone

Sabbioneta  
Salemi  
Salento  
Salina  
Scilla  
Sebino  
Sibiola  
Sicilia  
Sillaro or Bianco del Sillaro  
Spello  
Tarantino  
Terrazze Retiche di Sondrio  
Terre del Volturno  
Terre di Chieti  
Terre di Veleja  
Tharros  
Toscana or Toscano  
Trexenta  
Umbria  
Val di Magra  
Val di Neto  
Val Tidone  
Valdamato  
Vallagarina (Regione Trentino – Alto Adige)  
Vallagarina (Regione Veneto)  
Valle Belice  
Valle del Crati  
Valle del Tirso

Valle d'Itria

Valle Peligna

Valli di Porto Pino

Veneto

Veneto Orientale

Venezia Giulia

Vigneti delle Dolomiti or Weinberg Dolomiten (Regione Trentino – Alto Adige)

Vigneti delle Dolomiti or Weinberg Dolomiten (Regione Veneto)

## CYPRUS

### 1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

In Greek		In English	
Specified regions	Sub-regions (whether or not preceded by the name of the specified region)	Specified regions	Sub-regions (whether or not preceded by the name of the specified region)
Κουμανδαρία Λαόνα Ακάμα Βουνί Παναγιάς – Αμπελίτης Πιτσιλιά Κρασοχώρια Λεμεσού.....	Αφάμης ορ Λαόνα	Commandaria Laona Akama Vouni Panayia – Ambelitis Pitsilia Krasohoria Lemesou.....	Afames or Laona

### 2. Table wines with a geographical indication

In Greek	In English
Λεμεσός	Lemesos
Πάφος	Pafos
Λευκωσία	Lefkosia
Λάρνακα	Larnaka

## LUXEMBOURG

### Quality wines produced in a specified region

Specified regions (whether or not followed by the name of the commune or parts of commune)	Names of communes or parts of communes
Moselle Luxembourgeoise.....	Ahn
	Assel
	Bech-Kleinmacher
	Born
	Bous
	Burmerange
	Canach
	Ehnen
	Ellingen
	Elvange
	Erpeldingen
	Gostingen
	Greiveldingen
	Grevenmacher
	Lenningen
	Machtum
	Mertert
	Moersdorf
	Mondorf
	Niederdonven
	Oberdonven
	Oberwormeldingen

Remerschen

Remich

Rolling

Rosport

Schengen

Schwebsingen

Stadbredimus

Trintingen

Wasserbillig

Wellenstein

Wintringen

Wormeldingen

## HUNGARY

### 1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

Specified regions	Sub-regions (whether or not preceded by the name of the specified region)
Ászár-Neszmély(-i).....	Ászár(-i) Neszmély(-i)
Badacsony(-i)	
Balatonboglár(-i).....	Balatonlelle(-i) Mareali
Balatonfelvidék(-i).....	Balatonederics-Lesence(-i) Cserszeg(-i) Kál(-i)
Balatonfüred-Csopak(-i).....	Zánka(-i)
Balatonmelléke or Balatonmelléki.....	Muravidéki
Bükkalja(-i)	
Csongrád(-i).....	Kistelek(-i) Mórahalm or Mórahalmi Pusztamérges(-i)

Eger or Egri.....	Debrő(-i), followed or not by Andornaktálya(-i) or Demjén(-i) or Egerbakta(-i) or Egerszalók(-i) or Egerszólát(-i) or Felsőtárkány(-i) or Kerecsend(-i) or Maklár(-i) or Nagytálya(-i) or Noszvaj(-i) or Novaj(-i) or Ostoros(-i) or Szomolya(-i) or Aldebrő(-i) or Feldebrő(-i) or Tófalu(-i) or Verpelét(-i) or Kompolt(-i) or Tarnaszentmária(-i)
Etyek-Buda(-i).....	Buda(-i) Etyek(-i) Velence(-i)
Hajós-Baja(-i)	
Kőszegi	Bácska(-i)
Kunság(-i).....	Cegléd(-i) Duna mente or Duna menti Izsák(-i) Jászság(-i) Kecskemét-Kiskunfélegyháza or Kecskemét- Kiskunfélegyházi Kiskunhalas-Kiskunmajsa(-i) Kiskőrös(-i) Monor(-i) Tisza mente or Tisza menti

Mátra(-i)	
Mór(-i)	Versend(-i)
Pannonhalma (Pannonhalmi)	Szigetvár(-i)
Pécs(-i).....	Kapos(-i)
	Kissomlyó-Sághegyi
Szekszárd(-i)	Köszeg(-i)
Somló(-i).....	Abaujszántó(-i) or Bekecs(-i) or
Sopron(-i).....	Bodrogkeresztúr(-i) or Bodrogkisfalud(-i) or
Tokaj(-i).....	Bodrogolaszi or Erdőbénye(-i) or Erdőhorváti or
	Golop(-i) or Hercegkút(-i) or Legyesbénye(-i) or
	Makkoshotyka(-i) or Mád(-i) or Mezőzombor(-i)
	or Monok(-i) or Olaszliszka(-i) or Rátka(-i) or
	Sárazsadány(-i) or Sárospatak(-i) or
	Sátoraljaújhely(-i) or Szegi or Szegilong(-i) or
	Szerencs(-i) or Tarcál(-i) or Tállya(-i) or
	Tolcsva(-i) or Vámosújfalú(-i)
	Tamási
	Völgység(-i)
Tolna(-i).....	Siklós(-i), followed or not by Kisharsány(-i) or
	Nagyharsány(-i) or Palkonya(-i) or
Villány(-i).....	Villánykövesd(-i) or Bisse(-i) or Csarnóta(-
	i) or Diósvizsló(-i) or Harkány(-i) or
	Hegyszentmárton(-i) or Kistótfalu(-i) or
	Márfa(-i) or Nagytótfalu(-i) or Szava(-i) or
	Túrony(-i) or Vokány(-i)

## MALTA

### 1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

Specified regions (whether or not followed by the name of the sub-region)	Sub-regions
Island of Malta.....	Rabat Mdina or Medina Marsaxlokk Marnisi Mgarr Ta' Qali Siggiewi
Gozo.....	Ramla Marsalforn Nadur Victoria Heights

### 2. Table wines with a geographical indication

In Maltese	In English
Gzejjer Maltin	Maltese Islands

## AUSTRIA

### 1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

Specified regions
Burgenland
Carnuntum
Donauland
Kamptal
Kärnten
Kremstal
Mittelburgenland
Neusiedlersee
Neusiedlersee-Hügelland
Niederösterreich
Oberösterreich
Salzburg
Steiermark
Südburgenland
Süd-Oststeiermark
Südsteiermark
Thermenregion
Tirol
Traisental
Vorarlberg
Wachau
Weinviertel
Weststeiermark
Wien

2. Table wines with a geographical indication

Bergland

Steirerland

Weinland

Wien

## PORTUGAL

### 1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

Specified regions (whether or not followed by the name of the sub-region)	Sub-regions
Alenquer	
Alentejo.....	Borba Évora Granja-Amareleja Moura Portalegre Redondo Reguengos Vidigueira
Arruda	
Bairrada	
Beira Interior.....	Castelo Rodrigo Cova da Beira Pinhel
Biscoitos	
Bucelas	
Carcavelos	
Chaves	
Colares	

Dão.....	Alva
	Besteiros
	Castendo
	Serra da Estrela
	Silgueiros
	Terras de Azurara
	Terras de Senhorim
Douro, whether or not preceded by Vinho do or Moscatel do.....	Baixo Corgo
	Cima Corgo
	Douro Superior
Encostas d'Aire.....	Alcobaça
	Ourém
Graciosa	
Lafões	
Lagoa	
Lagos	
Lourinhã	
Madeira or Madère or Madera or Vinho da Madeira or Madeira Weine or Madeira Wine or	
Vin de Madère or Vino di Madera or Madera Wijn	
Óbidos	
Palmela	
Pico	
Planalto Mirandês	
Portimão	
Port or Porto or Oporto or Portwein or Portvin or Portwijn or Vin de Porto or Port Wine	

Ribatejo.....	Almeirim
	Cartaxo
	Chamusca
	Coruche
	Santarém
Setúbal	Tomar
Tavira	
Távora-Vorosa	
Torres Vedras	
Valpaços	
Vinho Verde.....	Amarante
	Ave
	Baião
	Basto
	Cávado
	Lima
	Monção
	Paiva
	Sousa

## 2. Table wines with a geographical indication

Specified regions (whether or not followed by the name of the sub-region)	Sub-regions
Açores	
Alentejano	
Algarve	
Beiras.....	Beira Alta Beira Litoral Terras de Sico
Estremadura.....	Alta Estremadura Palhete de Ourém
Minho	
Ribatejano	
Terras do Sado	
Trás-os-Montes.....	Terras Durienses

## SLOVENIA

### 1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

Specified regions  
(whether or not followed by either the name of a wine-growing commune  
and/or the name of a vineyard estate)

Bela krajina or Belokranjec

Bizeljsko-Sremič or Sremič-Bizeljsko

Dolenjska

Dolenjska, cviček

Goriška Brda or Brda

Haloze or Haložan

Koper or Koprčan

Kras

Kras, teran

Ljutomer-Ormož or Ormož-Ljutomer

Maribor or Mariborčan

Radgona-Kapela or Kapela Radgona

Prekmurje or Prekmurčan

Šmarje-Virštanj or Virštanj-Šmarje

Srednje Slovenske gorice

Vipavska dolina or Vipavec or Vipavčan

2. Table wines with a geographical indication

Podravje

Posavje

Primorska

## SLOVAKIA

## Quality wines produced in a specified region

Specified regions (followed by the term "vinohradnícka oblast")	Sub-regions (whether or not followed by the name of the specified region) (followed by the term "vinohradnícky rajón")
Južnoslovenská.....	Dunajskostredský Galantský Hurbanovský Komárňanský Palárikovský Šamorínský Strekovský Štúrovský
Malokarpatská.....	Bratislavský Doľanský Hlohovecký Modranský Orešanský Pezinský Senecký Skalický Stupavský Trnavský Vrbovský Záhorský

Nitrianska.....	Nitriansky Pukanecký Radošinský Šintavský Tekovský Vrábeľský Želiezovský Žitavský Zlatomoravecký
Stredoslovenská.....	Fíľakovský Gemerský Hontiansky Ipeľský Modrokamenecký Tornaľský Vinický
Tokaj / -ská / -ský / -ské .....	Čerhov Černochovo Malá Tŕňa Slovenské Nové Mesto Veľká Bara Veľká Tŕňa Viničky
Východoslovenská.....	Kráľovskochľmecký Michalovský Moldavský Sobranecký

## UNITED KINGDOM

### 1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

English Vineyards

Welsh Vineyards

### 2. Table wines with a geographical indication

England or Cornwall

Devon

Dorset

East Anglia

Gloucestershire

Hampshire

Herefordshire

Isle of Wight

Isles of Scilly

Kent

Lincolnshire

Oxfordshire

Shropshire

Somerset

Surrey

Sussex

Worcestershire

Yorkshire

Wales or Cardiff  
Cardiganshire  
Carmarthenshire  
Denbighshire  
Gwynedd  
Monmouthshire  
Newport  
Pembrokeshire  
Rhondda Cynon Taf  
Swansea  
The Vale of Glamorgan  
Wrexham

(b) SPIRIT DRINKS ORIGINATING IN THE COMMUNITY

1. Rum

Rhum de la Martinique/Rhum de la Martinique traditionnel

Rhum de la Guadeloupe/Rhum de la Guadeloupe traditionnel

Rhum de la Réunion/Rhum de la Réunion traditionnel

Rhum de la Guyane/Rhum de la Guyane traditionnel

Ron de Málaga

Ron de Granada

Rum da Madeira

2. (a) Whisky

Scotch Whisky

Irish Whisky

Whisky español

(These designations may be supplemented by the terms "malt" or "grain")

2. (b) Whiskey

Irish Whiskey

Uisce Beatha Eireannach/Irish Whiskey

(These designations may be supplemented by the terms "Pot Still")

3. Grain spirit

Eau-de-vie de seigle de marque nationale luxembourgeoise

Korn

Kornbrand

#### 4. Wine spirit

Eau-de-vie de Cognac

Eau-de-vie des Charentes

Cognac

(The designation "Cognac" may be supplemented by the following terms:

- Fine
- Grande Fine Champagne
- Grande Champagne
- Petite Champagne
- Petite Fine Champagne
- Fine Champagne
- Borderies
- Fins Bois
- Bons Bois)

Fine Bordeaux

Armagnac

Bas-Armagnac

Haut-Armagnac

Ténarèse

Eau-de-vie de vin de la Marne

Eau-de-vie de vin originaire d'Aquitaine

Eau-de-vie de vin de Bourgogne

Eau-de-vie de vin originaire du Centre-Est

Eau-de-vie de vin originaire de Franche-Comté

Eau-de-vie de vin originaire du Bugey

Eau-de-vie de vin de Savoie

Eau-de-vie de vin originaire des Coteaux de la Loire

Eau-de-vie de vin des Côtes-du-Rhône

Eau-de-vie de vin originaire de Provence

Eau-de-vie de Faugères / Faugères

Eau-de-vie de vin originaire du Languedoc

Aguardente do Minho  
Aguardente do Douro  
Aguardente da Beira Interior  
Aguardente da Bairrada  
Aguardente do Oeste  
Aguardente do Ribatejo  
Aguardente do Alentejo  
Aguardente do Algarve

5. Brandy

Brandy de Jerez  
Brandy del Penedés  
Brandy italiano  
Brandy Αττικής/Brandy of Attica  
Brandy Πελοποννήσου/Brandy of the Peloponnese  
Brandy Κεντρικής Ελλάδας/Brandy of Central Greece  
Deutscher Weinbrand  
Wachauer Weinbrand  
Weinbrand Dürnstein  
Karpatské brandy špeciál

## 6. Grape marc spirit

Eau-de-vie de marc de Champagne or

Marc de Champagne

Eau-de-vie de marc originaire d'Aquitaine

Eau-de-vie de marc de Bourgogne

Eau-de-vie de marc originaire du Centre-Est

Eau-de-vie de marc originaire de Franche-Comté

Eau-de-vie de marc originaire de Bugey

Eau-de-vie de marc originaire de Savoie

Marc de Bourgogne

Marc de Savoie

Marc d'Auvergne

Eau-de-vie de marc originaire des Coteaux de la Loire

Eau-de-vie de marc des Côtes du Rhône

Eau-de-vie de marc originaire de Provence

Eau-de-vie de marc originaire du Languedoc

Marc d'Alsace Gewürztraminer

Marc de Lorraine

Bagaceira do Minho

Bagaceira do Douro

Bagaceira da Beira Interior

Bagaceira da Bairrada

Bagaceira do Oeste

Bagaceira do Ribatejo

Bagaceiro do Alentejo

Bagaceira do Algarve

Orujo gallego

Grappa

Grappa di Barolo

Grappa piemontese/Grappa del Piemonte

Grappa lombarda/Grappa di Lombardia

Grappa trentina/Grappa del Trentino

Grappa friulana/Grappa del Friuli

Grappa veneta / Grappa del Veneto

Südtiroler Grappa / Grappa dell'Alto Adige

Τσικουδιά Κρήτης / Tsikoudia of Crete

Τσίπουρο Μακεδονίας / Tsipouro of Macedonia

Τσίπουρο Θεσσαλίας / Tsipouro of Thessaly

Τσίπουρο Τυρνάβου / Tsipouro of Tyrnavos

Eau-de-vie de marc de marque nationale luxembourgeoise

Ζιβανία / Zivania

Pálinka

## 7. Fruit spirit

Schwarzwälder Kirschwasser

Schwarzwälder Himbeergeist

Schwarzwälder Mirabellenwasser

Schwarzwälder Williamsbirne

Schwarzwälder Zwetschgenwasser

Fränkisches Zwetschgenwasser

Fränkisches Kirschwasser

Fränkischer Obstler

Mirabelle de Lorraine

Kirsch d'Alsace

Quetsch d'Alsace

Framboise d'Alsace  
Mirabelle d'Alsace  
Kirsch de Fougerolles  
Südtiroler Williams/Williams dell'Alto Adige  
Südtiroler Aprikot/Südtiroler  
Marille/Aprikot dell'Alto Adige/Marille dell'Alto Adige  
Südtiroler Kirsch/Kirsch dell'Alto Adige  
Südtiroler Zwetschgeler/Zwetschgeler dell'Alto Adige  
Südtiroler Obstler/Obstler dell'Alto Adige  
Südtiroler Gravensteiner/Gravensteiner dell'Alto Adige  
Südtiroler Golden Delicious/Golden Delicious dell'Alto Adige  
Williams friulano/Williams del Friuli  
Sliwovitz del Veneto  
Sliwovitz del Friuli-Venezia Giulia  
Sliwovitz del Trentino-Alto Adige  
Distillato di mele trentino/Distillato di mele del Trentino  
Williams trentino/Williams del Trentino  
Sliwovitz trentino/Sliwovitz del Trentino  
Aprikot trentino/Aprikot del Trentino  
Medronheira do Algarve  
Medronheira do Buçaco  
Kirsch Friulano/Kirschwasser Friulano  
Kirsch Trentino/Kirschwasser Trentino  
Kirsch Veneto/Kirschwasser Veneto  
Aguardente de pêra da Lousã

Eau-de-vie de pommes de marque nationale luxembourgeoise  
Eau-de-vie de poires de marque nationale luxembourgeoise  
Eau-de-vie de kirsch de marque nationale luxembourgeoise  
Eau-de-vie de quetsch de marque nationale luxembourgeoise  
Eau-de-vie de mirabelle de marque nationale luxembourgeoise  
Eau-de-vie de prunelles de marque nationale luxembourgeoise  
Wachauer Marillenbrand  
Bošácka Slivovica  
Szatmári Szilvapálinka  
Kecskeméti Barackpálinka  
Békési Szilvapálinka  
Szabolcsi Almapálinka  
Slivovice  
Pálinka

8. Cider spirit and perry spirit

Calvados  
Calvados du Pays d'Auge  
Eau-de-vie de cidre de Bretagne  
Eau-de-vie de poiré de Bretagne  
Eau-de-vie de cidre de Normandie  
Eau-de-vie de poiré de Normandie  
Eau-de-vie de cidre du Maine  
Aguardiente de sidra de Asturias  
Eau-de-vie de poiré du Maine

9. Gentian spirit

Bayerischer Gebirgsenzian

Südtiroler Enzian/Genzians dell'Alto Adige

Genziana trentina/Genziana del Trentino

10. Fruit spirit drinks

Pacharán

Pacharán navarro

11. Juniper-flavoured spirit drinks

Ostfriesischer Korngenever

Genièvre Flandres Artois

Hasseltse jenever

Balegemse jenever

Péket de Wallonie

Steinhäger

Plymouth Gin

Gin de Mahón

Vilniaus Džinas

Spišská Borovička

Slovenská Borovička Juniperus

Slovenská Borovička

Inovecká Borovička

Liptovská Borovička

## 12. Caraway-flavoured spirit drinks

Dansk Akvavit / Dansk Aquavit

Svensk Aquavit / Svensk Akvavit / Swedish Aquavit

## 13. Aniseed-flavoured spirit drinks

Anís español

Évoca anisada

Cazalla

Chinchón

Ojén

Rute

Oύζο / Ouzo

## 14. Liqueur

Berliner Kümmel

Hamburger Kümmel

Münchener Kümmel

Chiemseer Klosterlikör

Bayerischer Kräuterlikör

Cassis de Dijon

Cassis de Beaufort

Irish Cream

Palo de Mallorca

Ginjinha portuguesa

Licor de Singeverga  
Benediktbeurer Klosterlikör  
Ettaler Klosterlikör  
Ratafia de Champagne  
Ratafia catalana  
Anis portugês  
Finnish berry / Finnish fruit liqueur  
Grossglockner Alpenbitter  
Mariazeller Magenlikör  
Mariazeller Jagasaftl  
Puchheimer Bitter  
Puchheimer Schlossgeist  
Steinfelder Magenbitter  
Wachauer Marillenlikör  
Jägertee/Jagertee/Jagatee  
Allažu Kimelis  
Čepkelių  
Demänovka Bylinný Likér  
Polish Cherry  
Karlovarská Hořká

15. Spirit drinks

Pommeau de Bretagne  
Pommeau du Maine  
Pommeau de Normandie  
Svensk Punsch/Swedish Punch  
Slivovice

## 16. Vodka

Svensk Vodka/Swedish Vodka

Suomalainen Vodka/Finsk Vodka/Vodka of Finland

Polska Wódka/Polish Vodka

Laugarício Vodka

Originali Lietuviška Degtinė

Wódka ziołowa z Niziny Północnopodlaskiej aromatyzowana ekstraktem z trawy  
zubrowej/Herbal Vodka from the North Podlasie Lowland aromatised with an extract of bison  
grass

Latvijas Dzidrais

Rīgas Degvīns

LB Degvīns

LB Vodka

## 17. Bitter-tasting spirit drinks

Rīgas melnais Balzāms/Riga Black Balsam

Demānovka bylinná horká"

## (c) AROMATISED WINES ORIGINATING IN THE COMMUNITY

Nürnberger Glühwein

Thüringer Glühwein

Vermouth de Chambéry

Vermouth di Torino

PART B: In Albania

(a) Wines originating in Albania

Name of the specified region, as defined in the CoMD No 505, dated 21.9.2000, approved by the Albanian Government.

I. First zone, including the lowland and coastal areas of the country

Specified regions hereunder followed or not by the name of a wine-growing commune and/or the name of a vineyard estate.

1. Delvinë
2. Sarandë
3. Vlorë
4. Fier
5. Lushnjë
6. Peqin
7. Kavajë
8. Durrës
9. Krujë
10. Kurbin
11. Lezhë
12. Shkodër
13. Koplik

## II. Second zone, including the central areas of the country

Specified regions hereunder followed or not by the name of a wine-growing commune and/or the name of a vineyard estate.

1. Mirdite
2. Mat
3. Tiranë
4. Elbasan
5. Berat
6. Kuçovë
7. Gramsh
8. Mallakastër
9. Tepelenë
10. Përmet
11. Gjirokastrë

III. Third zone, including the eastern areas of the country, characterised by cold winters and cool summers

Specified regions hereunder followed or not by the name of a wine-growing commune and/or the name of a vineyard estate

1. Tropojë
2. Pukë
3. Has
4. Kukës
5. Dibër
6. Bulqizë
7. Librazhd
8. Pogradec
9. Skrapar
10. Devoll
11. Korçë
12. Kolonjë.

**APPENDIX 2**

LIST OF TRADITIONAL EXPRESSIONS AND QUALITY TERMS FOR  
WINE IN THE COMMUNITY  
(as referred to in Articles 4 and 7 of Annex II)

Traditional expressions	Wines concerned	Wine category	Language
-------------------------	-----------------	---------------	----------

CZECH REPUBLIC			
pozdní sběr	All	Quality wine psr	Czech
archivní víno	All	Quality wine psr	Czech
panenské víno	All	Quality wine psr	Czech

GERMANY			
Qualitätswein	All	Quality wine psr	German
Qualitätswein garantierten Ursprungs / Q.g.U	All	Quality wine psr	German
Qualitätswein mit Prädikat / at/ Q.b.A.m.Pr / Prädikatswein	All	Quality wine psr	German
Qualitätsschaumwein garantierten Ursprungs / Q.g.U	All	Quality sparkling wine psr	German
Auslese	All	Quality wine psr	German
Beerenauslese	All	Quality wine psr	German
Eiswein	All	Quality wine psr	German
Kabinett	All	Quality wine psr	German
Spätlese	All	Quality wine psr	German
Trockenbeerenauslese	All	Quality wine psr	German
Landwein	All	Table wine with GI	
Affentaler	Altschweier, Bühl, Eisental, Neusatz/Bühl, Bühlertal, Neuweiler/ Baden-Baden	Quality wine psr	German

Badisch Rotgold	Baden	Quality wine psr	German
Ehrentrudis	Baden	Quality wine psr	German
Hock	Rhein, Ahr, Hessische Bergstraße, Mittelrhein, Nahe, Rheinhessen, Pfalz, Rheingau	Table wine with GI Quality wine psr	German
Klassik / Classic	All	Quality wine psr	German
Liebfrau(en)milch	Nahe, Rheinhessen, Pfalz, Rheingau	Quality wine psr	German
Moseltaler	Mosel-Saar-Ruwer	Quality wine psr	German
Riesling-Hochgewächs	All	Quality wine psr	German
Schillerwein	Württemberg	Quality wine psr	German
Weißherbst	All	Quality wine psr	German
Winzersekt	All	Quality sparkling wine psr	German

GREECE			
Όνομασία Προελεύσεως Ελεγχόμενη (ΟΠΕ) (Appellation d'origine contrôlée)	All	Quality wine psr	Greek
Όνομασία Προελεύσεως Ανωτέρας Ποιότητας (ΟΠΑΠ) (Appellation d'origine de qualité supérieure)	All	Quality wine psr	Greek
Όινος γλυκός φυσικός (Vin doux naturel)	Μοσχάτος Κεφαλληνίας (Muscat de Céphalonie), Μοσχάτος Πατρών (Muscat de Patras), Μοσχάτος Ρίου- Πατρών (Muscat Rion de Patras), Μοσχάτος Λήμνου (Muscat de Lemnos), Μοσχάτος Ρόδου (Muscat de Rhodos), Μαυροδάφνη Πατρών (Mavrodaphne de Patras), Μαυροδάφνη Κεφαλληνίας (Mavrodaphne de Céphalonie), Σάμος (Samos), Σητεία (Sitia), Δαφνές (Dafnès), Σαντορίνη (Santorini)	Quality liqueur wine psr	Greek

Οίνος φυσικώς γλυκός (Vin naturellement doux)	Vins de paille : Κεφαλληνίας (de Céphalonie), Δαφνές (de Dafnès), Λήμνου (de Lemnos), Πατρών (de Patras), Ρίου-Πατρών (de Rion de Patras), Ρόδου (de Rhodos), Σάμος (de Samos), Σητεία (de Sitia), Σαντορίνη (Santorini)	Quality wine psr	Greek
Ονομασία κατά παράδοση (Onomasia kata paradosi)	All	Table wine with GI	Greek
Τοπικός Οίνος (vins de pays)	All	Table wine with GI	Greek
Αγρέπυλη (Agrepavlis)	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Greek
Αμπέλι (Ampeli)	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Greek
Αμπελόνας (ες) (Ampelonas ès)	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Greek
Αρχοντικό (Archontiko)	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Greek
Κάβα <sup>1</sup> (Cava)	All	Table wine with GI	Greek
Από διαλεκτούς αμπελώνες (Grand Cru)	Μοσχάτος Κεφαλληνίας (Muscat de Céphalonie), Μοσχάτος Πατρών (Muscat de Patras), Μοσχάτος Ρίου-Πατρών (Muscat Rion de Patras), Μοσχάτος Λήμνου (Muscat de Lemnos), Μοσχάτος Ρόδου (Muscat de Rhodos), Σάμος (Samos)	Quality liqueur wine psr	Greek

<sup>1</sup> The protection of the term "cava" provided for in Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999 is without prejudice to the protection of the geographical indication applicable to quality sparkling wines psr "Cava".

Ειδικά Επιλεγμένος (Grand réserve)	All	Quality wine psr, Quality liqueur wine psr	Greek
Κάστρο (Kastro)	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Greek
Κτήμα (Ktima)	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Greek
Λιαστός (Liaustos)	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Greek
Μετόχι (Metochi)	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Greek
Μοναστήρι (Monastiri)	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Greek
Νάμα (Nama)	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Greek
Νυχτέρι (Nychteri)	Σαντορίνη	Quality wine psr	Greek
Ορεινό κτήμα (Orino Ktima)	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Greek
Ορεινός αμπελώνας (Orinos Ampelonas)	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Greek
Πύργος (Pyrgos)	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Greek
Επιλογή ή Επιλεγμένος (Réserve)	All	Quality wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Greek
Παλαιωθείς επιλεγμένος (Vieille réserve)	All	Quality liqueur wine psr	Greek
Βερντέα (Verntea)	Ζάκυνθος	Table wine with GI	Greek
Vinsanto	Σαντορίνη	Quality wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Greek

SPAIN			
Denominacion de origen (DO)	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality semi-sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Denominacion de origen calificada (DOCa)	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality semi-sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Vino dulce natural	All	Quality liquor wine psr	Spanish
Vino generoso	<sup>1</sup>	Quality liquor wine psr	Spanish
Vino generoso de licor	<sup>2</sup>	Quality liquor wine psr	Spanish
Vino de la Tierra	Tous	Table wine with GI	
Aloque	DO Valdepeñas	Quality wine psr	Spanish
Amontillado	DDOO Jerez-Xérès- Sherry y Manzanilla Sanlúcar de Barrameda DO Montilla Moriles	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Añejo	All	Quality wine psr Table wine with GI	Spanish
Añejo	DO Málaga	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Chacoli / Txakolina	DO Chacoli de Bizkaia DO Chacoli de Getaria DO Chacoli de Alava	Quality wine psr	Spanish

<sup>1</sup> The wines concerned are quality liqueur wines psr provided for in Annex VI, point L, paragraph 8 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999.

<sup>2</sup> The wines concerned are quality liqueur wines psr provided for in Annex VI, point L, paragraph 11 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999.

Clásico	DO Abona DO El Hierro DO Lanzarote DO La Palma DO Tacoronte- Acentejo DO Tarragona DO Valle de Güimar DO Valle de la Orotava DO Ycoden-Daute- Isora	Quality wine psr	Spanish
Cream	DDOO Jerez-Xerès- Sherry y Manzanilla Sanlúcar de Barrameda DO Montilla Moriles DO Málaga DO Condado de Huelva	Quality liqueur wine psr	English
Criadera	DDOO Jerez-Xerès- Sherry y Manzanilla Sanlúcar de Barrameda DO Montilla Moriles DO Málaga DO Condado de Huelva	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Criaderas y Soleras	DDOO Jerez-Xerès- Sherry y Manzanilla Sanlúcar de Barrameda DO Montilla Moriles DO Málaga DO Condado de Huelva	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Crianza	All	Quality wine psr	Spanish
Dorado	DO Rueda DO Málaga	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish

Fino	DO Montilla Moriles DDOO Jerez-Xérès- Sherry y Manzanilla Sanlúcar de Barrameda	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Fondillón	DO Alicante	Quality wine psr	Spanish
Gran Reserva	All quality wines psr Cava	Quality wine psr Quality sparkling wine psr	Spanish
Lágrima	DO Málaga	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Noble	All	Quality wine psr Table wine with GI	Spanish
Noble	DO Málaga	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Oloroso	DDOO Jerez-Xérès- Sherry y Manzanilla Sanlúcar de Barrameda DO Montilla- Moriles	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Pajarete	DO Málaga	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Pálido	DO Condado de Huelva DO Rueda DO Málaga	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Palo Cortado	DDOO Jerez-Xérès- Sherry y Manzanilla Sanlúcar de Barrameda DO Montilla- Moriles	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Primero de cosecha	DO Valencia	Quality wine psr	Spanish
Rancio	All	Quality wine psr, Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Raya	DO Montilla-Moriles	Quality liquor wine psr	Spanish
Reserva	All	Quality wine psr	Spanish
Sobremadre	DO vinos de Madrid	Quality wine psr	Spanish

Solera	DDOO Jerez-Xerès-Sherry y Manzanilla Sanlúcar de Barrameda DO Montilla Moriles DO Málaga DO Condado de Huelva	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Superior	All	Quality wine psr	Spanish
Trasañejo	DO Málaga	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Vino Maestro	DO Málaga	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Vendimia inicial	DO Utiel-Requena	Quality wine psr	Spanish
Viejo	All	Quality wine psr, Quality liqueur wine psr, Table wine with GI	Spanish
Vino de tea	DO La Palma	Quality wine psr	Spanish

FRANCE			
Appellation d'origine contrôlée	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality semi-sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	French
Appellation contrôlée	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality semi-sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	
Appellation d'origine Vin Délimité de qualité supérieure	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality semi-sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	French
Vin doux naturel	AOC Banyuls, Banyuls Grand Cru, Muscat de Frontignan, Grand Roussillon, Maury, Muscat de Beaume de Venise, Muscat du Cap Corse, Muscat de Lunel, Muscat de Mireval, Muscat de Rivesaltes, Muscat de St Jean de Minervois, Rasteau, Rivesaltes	Quality wine psr	French
Vin de pays	All	Table wine with GI	French
Ambré	All	Quality liqueur wine psr, table wine with GI	French
Château	All	Quality wine psr, Quality liqueur wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr	French
Clairet	AOC Bourgogne AOC Bordeaux	Quality wine psr	French

Claret	AOC Bordeaux	Quality wine psr	French
Clos	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	French
Cru Artisan	AOC Médoc, Haut-Médoc, Margaux, Moulis, Listrac, St Julien, Pauillac, St Estèphe	Quality wine psr	French
Cru Bourgeois	AOC Médoc, Haut- Médoc, Margaux, Moulis, Listrac, St Julien, Pauillac, St Estèphe	Quality wine psr	French
Cru Classé, éventuellement précédé de : Grand, Premier Grand, Deuxième, Troisième, Quatrième, Cinquième.	AOC Côtes de Provence, Graves, St Emilion Grand Cru, Haut-Médoc, Margaux, St Julien, Pauillac, St Estèphe, Sauternes, Pessac Léognan, Barsac	Quality wine psr	French
Edelzwicker	AOC Alsace	Quality wine psr	German

Grand Cru	AOC Alsace, Banyuls, Bonnes Mares, Chablis, Chambertin, Chapelle Chambertin, Chambertin Clos-de- Bèze, Mazoyeres ou Charmes Chambertin, Latricières- Chambertin, Mazis Chambertin, Ruchottes Chambertin, Griottes- Chambertin, , Clos de la Roche, Clos Saint Denis, Clos de Tart, Clos de Vougeot, Clos des Lambray, Corton, Corton Charlemagne, Charlemagne, Echézeaux, Grand Echézeaux, La Grande Rue, Montrachet, Chevalier-Montrachet, Bâtard-Montrachet, Bienvenues-Bâtard- Montrachet, Criots-Bâtard- Montrachet, Musigny, Romanée St Vivant, Richebourg, Romanée-Conti, La Romanée, La Tâche, St Emilion	Quality wine psr	French
Grand Cru	Champagne	Quality sparkling wine psr	French
Hors d'âge	AOC Rivesaltes	Quality liqueur wine psr	French
Passe-tout-grains	AOC Bourgogne	Quality wine psr	French

Premier Cru	AOC Aloxe Corton, Auxey Duresses, Beaune, Blagny, Chablis, Chambolle Musigny, Chassagne Montrachet, Champagne, , Côtes de Brouilly, , Fixin, Gevrey Chambertin, Givry, Ladoix, Maranges, Mercurey, Meursault, Monthélie, Montagny, Morey St Denis, Musigny, Nuits, Nuits-Saint- Georges, Pernand- Vergelesses, Pommard, Puligny- Montrachet, , Rully, Santenay, Savigny- les-Beaune, St Aubin, Volnay, Vougeot, Vosne-Romanée	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr	French
Primeur	All	Quality wine psr, table wine with GI	French
Rancio	AOC Grand Roussillon, Rivesaltes, Banyuls, Banyuls grand cru, Maury, Clairette du Languedoc, Rasteau	Quality liqueur wine psr	French

Sélection de grains nobles	AOC Alsace, Alsace Grand cru, Monbazillac, Graves supérieures, Bonnezeaux, Jurançon, Cérons, Quarts de Chaume, Sauternes, Loupiac, Côteaux du Layon, Barsac, Ste Croix du Mont, Coteaux de l'Aubance, Cadillac	Quality wine psr	French
Sur Lie	AOC Muscadet, Muscadet –Coteaux de la Loire, Muscadet-Côtes de Grandlieu, Muscadet- Sèvres et Maine, AOVDQS Gros Plant du Pays Nantais, VDT avec IG Vin de pays d'Oc et Vin de pays des Sables du Golfe du Lion	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	French
Tuilé	AOC Rivesaltes	Quality liqueur wine psr	French
Vendanges tardives	AOC Alsace, Jurançon	Quality wine psr	French
Villages	AOC Anjou, Beaujolais, Côte de Beaune, Côte de Nuits, Côtes du Rhône, Côtes du Roussillon, Mâcon	Quality wine psr	French
Vin de paille	AOC Côtes du Jura, Arbois, L'Etoile, Hermitage	Quality wine psr	French
Vin jaune	AOC du Jura (Côtes du Jura, Arbois, L'Etoile, Château-Châlon)	Quality wine psr	French

ITALY			
Denominazione di Origine Controllata / D.O.C.	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality semi-sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr, partially fermented grape musts with GI	Italian
Denominazione di Origine Controllata e Garantita / D.O.C.G.	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality semi-sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr, partially fermented grape musts with GI	Italian
Vino Dolce Naturale	All	Quality wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Inticazione geografica tipica (IGT)	All	Table wine, "vin de pays", wine of over-ripe grapes and grape must partially fermented with GI	Italian
Landwein	Wine with GI of the autonomous province of Bolzano	Table wine, "vin de pays", wine of over-ripe grapes and grape must partially fermented with GI	German
Vin de pays	Wine with GI of Aosta region	Table wine, "vin de pays", wine of over-ripe grapes and grape must partially fermented with GI	French
Alberata o vigneti ad alberata	DOC Aversa	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr	Italian
Amarone	DOC Valpolicella	Quality wine psr	Italian
Ambra	DOC Marsala	Quality wine psr	Italian

Ambrato	DOC Malvasia delle Lipari DOC Vernaccia di Oristano	Quality wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Annoso	DOC Controguerra	Quality wine psr	Italian
Apianum	DOC Fiano di Avellino	Quality wine psr	Latin
Auslese	DOC Caldaro e Caldaro classico- Alto Adige	Quality wine psr	German
Barco Reale	DOC Barco Reale di Carmignano	Quality wine psr	Italian
Brunello	DOC Brunello di Montalcino	Quality wine psr	Italian
Buttafuoco	DOC Oltrepò Pavese	Quality wine psr, quality semi-sparkling wine psr	Italian
Cacc'e mitte	DOC Cacc'e Mitte di Lucera	Quality wine psr	Italian
Cagnina	DOC Cagnina di Romagna	Quality wine psr	Italian
Cannellino	DOC Frascati	Quality wine psr	Italian
Cerasuolo	DOC Cerasuolo di Vittoria DOC Montepulciano d'Abruzzo	Quality wine psr	Italian
Chiaretto	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr, Table wine with GI	Italian
Ciaret	DOC Monferrato	Quality wine psr	Italian
Château	DOC de la région Valle d'Aosta	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality semi-sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	French
Classico	All	Quality wine psr, quality semi-sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Italian

Dunkel	DOC Alto Adige DOC Trentino	Quality wine psr	German
Est !Est ! !Est ! ! !	DOC Est !Est ! !Est ! ! ! di Montefiascone	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr	Latin
Falerno	DOC Falerno del Massico	Quality wine psr	Italian
Fine	DOC Marsala	Quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Fior d'Arancio	DOC Colli Euganei	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, Table wine with GI	Italian
Falerio	DOC Falerio dei colli Ascolani	Quality wine psr	Italian
Flétri	DOC Valle d'Aosta o Vallée d'Aoste	Quality wine psr	Italian
Garibaldi Dolce (ou GD)	DOC Marsala	Quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Governo all'uso toscano	DOCG Chianti/Chianti Classico IGT Colli della Toscana Centrale	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Italian
Gutturnio	DOC Colli Piacentini	Quality wine psr, qualityn semi-sparkling wine psr	Italian
Italia Particolare (ou IP)	DOC Marsala	Quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Klassisch / Klassisches Ursprungsgebiet	DOC Caldaro DOC Alto Adige (avec la dénomination Santa Maddalena e Terlano)	Quality wine psr	German
Kretzer	DOC Alto Adige DOC Trentino DOC Teroldego Rotaliano	Quality wine psr	German
Lacrima	DOC Lacrima di Morro d'Alba	Quality wine psr	Italian

Lacryma Christi	DOC Vesuvio	Quality wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Lambiccato	DOC Castel San Lorenzo	Quality wine psr	Italian
London Particular (ou LP ou Inghilterra)	DOC Marsala	Quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Morellino	DOC Morellino di Scansano	Quality wine psr	Italian
Occhio di Pernice	DOC Bolgheri, Vin Santo Di Carmignano, Colli dell'Etruria Centrale, Colline Lucchesi, Cortona, Elba, Montecarlo, Monteregio di Massa Maritima, San Gimignano, Sant'Antimo, Vin Santo del Chianti, Vin Santo del Chianti Classico, Vin Santo di Montepulciano	Quality wine psr	Italian
Oro	DOC Marsala	Quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Pagadebit	DOC pagadebit di Romagna	Quality wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Passito	All	Quality wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr, table wine with GI	Italian
Ramie	DOC Pinerolese	Quality wine psr	Italian
Rebola	DOC Colli di Rimini	Quality wine psr	Italian
Recioto	DOC Valpolicella DOC Gambellara DOCG Recioto di Soave	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr	Italian
Riserva	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality semi-sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Italian

Rubino	DOC Garda Colli Mantovani DOC Rubino di Cantavenna DOC Teroldego Rotaliano DOC Trentino	Quality wine psr	Italian
Rubino	DOC Marsala	Quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Sangue di Giuda	DOC Oltrepò Pavese	Quality wine psr, quality semi-sparkling wine psr	Italian
Scelto	All	Quality wine psr	Italian
Sciacchetrà	DOC Cinque Terre	Quality wine psr	Italian
Sciac-trà	DOC Pornassio o Ormeasco di Pornassio	Quality wine psr	Italian
Sforzato, Sfursat	DO Valtellina	Quality wine psr	Italian
Spätlese	DOC/IGT de Bolzano	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	German
Soleras	DOC Marsala	Quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Stravecchio	DOC Marsala	Quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Strohwein	DOC/IGT de Bolzano	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	German
Superiore	All	Quality wine psr, Quality sparkling wine psr, Quality semi-sparkling wine psr, Quality liqueur wine psr,	Italian
Superiore Old Marsala (ou SOM)	DOC Marsala	Quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Torchiato	DOC Colli di Conegliano	Quality wine psr	Italian
Torcolato	DOC Breganze	Quality wine psr	Italian
Vecchio	DOC Rosso Barletta, Aglianico del Vulture, Marsala, Falerno del Massico	Quality wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Italian

Vendemmia Tardiva	All	Quality wine psr, quality semi-sparkling wine psr, table wine with GI	Italian
Verdolino	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Italian
Vergine	DOC Marsala DOC Val di Chiana	Quality wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Vermiglio	DOC Colli dell'Etruria Centrale	Quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Vino Fiore	All	Quality wine psr	Italian
Vino Nobile	Vino Nobile di Montepulciano	Quality wine psr	Italian
Vino Novello o Novello	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Italian
Vin santo / Vino Santo / Vinsanto	DOC et DOCG Bianco dell'Empolese, Bianco della Valdinievole, Bianco Pisano di San Torpé, Bolgheri, Candia dei Colli Apuani, Capalbio, Carmignano, Colli dell'Etruria Centrale, Colline Lucchesi, Colli del Trasimeno, Colli Perugini, Colli Piacentini, Cortona, Elba, Gambellera, Montecarlo, Monteregio di Massa Maritima, Montescudaio, Offida, Orcia, Pomino, San Gimignano, San'Antimo, Val d'Arbia, Val di Chiana, Vin Santo del Chianti, Vin Santo del Chianti Classico, Vin Santo di Montepulciano, Trentino	Quality wine psr	Italian
Vivace	All	Quality wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr, table wine with GI	Italian

CYPRUS			
Όίνος Ελεγχόμενης Ονομασίας Προέλευσης	All	Quality wine psr	Greek
Τοπικός Όίνος	All	Table wine with GI	Greek
Μοναστήρι (Monastiri)	All	Quality wine psr and table wine with GI	Greek
Κτήμα (Ktima)	All	Quality wine psr and table wine with GI	Greek

LUXEMBOURG			
Marque nationale	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr	French
Appellation contrôlée	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr	French
Appellation d'origine contrôlée	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr	French
Vin de pays	All	Table wine with GI	French
Grand premier cru	All	Quality wine psr	French
Premier cru	All	Quality wine psr	French
Vin classé	All	Quality wine psr	French
Château	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr	French

HUNGARY			
minőségi bor	All	Quality wine psr	Hungarian
különleges minőségű bor	All	Quality wine psr	Hungarian
fordítás	Tokaj/-i	Quality wine psr	Hungarian
máslás	Tokaj/-i	Quality wine psr	Hungarian
szamorodni	Tokaj/-i	Quality wine psr	Hungarian
aszú ... puttonyos, completed by the numbers 3-6	Tokaj/-i	Quality wine psr	Hungarian
aszúeszencia	Tokaj/-i	Quality wine psr	Hungarian
eszencia	Tokaj/-i	Quality wine psr	Hungarian
tájbor	All	Table wine with GI	Hungarian
bikavér	Eger, Szekszárd	Quality wine psr	Hungarian
késői szüretelésű bor	All	Quality wine psr	Hungarian
válogatott szüretelésű bor	All	Quality wine psr	Hungarian
muzeális bor	All	Quality wine psr	Hungarian
siller	All	Table wine with GI, and quality wine psr	Hungarian
AUSTRIA			
Qualitätswein	All	Quality wine psr	German
Qualitätswein besonderer Reife und Leseart / Prädikatswein	All	Quality wine psr	German
Qualitätswein mit staatlicher Prüfnummer	All	Quality wine psr	German
Ausbruch / Ausbruchwein	All	Quality wine psr	German
Auslese / Auslesewein	All	Quality wine psr	German
Beerenauslese (wein)	All	Quality wine psr	German
Eiswein	All	Quality wine psr	German
Kabinett / Kabinettwein	All	Quality wine psr	German
Schilfwein	All	Quality wine psr	German
Spätlese / Spätlesewein	All	Quality wine psr	German
Strohwein	All	Quality wine psr	German
Trockenbeerenauslese	All	Quality wine psr	German
Landwein	All	Table wine with GI	
Ausstich	All	Quality wine psr and table wine with GI	German
Auswahl	All	Quality wine psr and table wine with GI	German
Bergwein	All	Quality wine psr and table wine with GI	German

Klassik / Classic	All	Quality wine psr	German
Erste Wahl	All	Quality wine psr and table wine with GI	German
Hausmarke	All	Quality wine psr and table wine with GI	German
Heuriger	All	Quality wine psr and table wine with GI	German
Jubiläumswein	All	Quality wine psr and table wine with GI	German
Reserve	All	Quality wine psr	German
Schilcher	Steiermark	Quality wine psr and table wine with GI	German
Sturm	All	Partially fermented grape must with GI	German
<b>PORTUGAL</b>			
Denominação de origem (DO)	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality semi-sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese
Denominação de origem controlada (DOC)	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality semi-sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese
Indicação de proveniência regulamentada (IPR)	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality semi-sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese
Vinho DOCe natural	All	Quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese
Vinho generoso	DO Porto, Madeira, Moscatel de Setúbal, Carcavelos	Quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese
Vinho regional	All	Table wine with GI	Portuguese
Canteiro	DO Madeira	Quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese
Colheita Seleccionada	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Portuguese

Crusted / Crusting	DO Porto	Quality liqueur wine psr	English
Escolha	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Portuguese
Escuro	DO Madeira	Quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese
Fino	DO Porto DO Madeira	Quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese
Frasqueira	DO Madeira	Quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese
Garrafeira	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI Quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese
Lágrima	DO Porto	Quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese
Leve	Table wine with GI Estremadura and Ribatejano DO Madeira, DO Porto	Table wine with GI Quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese
Nobre	DO Dão	Quality wine psr	Portuguese
Reserva	All	Quality wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, table wine with GI	Portuguese
Reserva velha (or grande reserva)	DO Madeira	Quality sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese
Ruby	DO Porto	Quality liqueur wine psr	English
Solera	DO Madeira	Quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese
Super reserva	All	Quality sparkling wine psr	Portuguese
Superior	All	Quality wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr, table wine with GI	Portuguese
Tawny	DO Porto	Quality liqueur wine psr	English
Vintage supplemented by Late Bottle (LBV) ou Character	DO Porto	Quality liqueur wine psr	English
Vintage	DO Porto	Quality liqueur wine psr	English

SLOVENIA			
Penina	All	Quality sparkling wine psr	Slovenian
poznata trgatev	All	Quality wine psr	Slovenian
izbor	All	Quality wine psr	Slovenian
jagodni izbor	All	Quality wine psr	Slovenian
suhi jagodni izbor	All	Quality wine psr	Slovenian
ledeno vino	All	Quality wine psr	Slovenian
arhivsko vino	All	Quality wine psr	Slovenian
mlado vino	All	Quality wine psr	Slovenian
Cviček	Dolenjska	Quality wine psr	Slovenian
Teran	Kras	Quality wine psr	Slovenian

SLOVAKIA			
forditáš	Tokaj/-ská/-ský/-ské	Quality wine psr	Slovak
mášlaš	Tokaj/-ská/-ský/-ské	Quality wine psr	Slovak
samorodné	Tokaj/-ská/-ský/-ské	Quality wine psr	Slovak
výber ... putňový, completed by the numbers 3-6	Tokaj/-ská/-ský/-ské	Quality wine psr	Slovak
výberová esencia	Tokaj/-ská/-ský/-ské	Quality wine psr	Slovak
esencia	Tokaj/-ská/-ský/-ské	Quality wine psr	Slovak

**APPENDIX 3**

## LIST OF CONTACT POINTS

(as referred to in Article 12 of Annex II)

- (a) Community  
European Commission  
Directorate-General for Agriculture and Rural Development  
Directorate B International Affairs II  
Head of Unit B.2 Enlargement  
B-1049 Bruxelles / Brussel  
Belgium  
Telephone: +32 2 299 11 11  
Fax: +32 2 296 62 92
- (b) Albania  
Mrs. Brunilda Stamo, Director  
Directorate of Production Policies  
Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Consumer Protection  
Sheshi Skenderbej Nr.2  
Tirana  
Albania  
Telephone/fax: +355 4 225872  
email: [bstamo@albnet.net](mailto:bstamo@albnet.net)
-

PROTOCOL 4  
CONCERNING THE DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF  
"ORIGINATING PRODUCTS" AND  
METHODS OF ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE I	GENERAL PROVISIONS
Article 1	Definitions
TITLE II	DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS"
Article 2	General requirements
Article 3	Bilateral cumulation in the Community
Article 4	Bilateral cumulation in Albania
Article 5	Wholly obtained products
Article 6	Sufficiently worked or processed products
Article 7	Insufficient working or processing
Article 8	Unit of qualification
Article 9	Accessories, spare parts and tools
Article 10	Sets
Article 11	Neutral elements
TITLE III	TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS
Article 12	Principle of territoriality
Article 13	Direct transport
Article 14	Exhibitions
TITLE IV	DRAWBACK OR EXEMPTION
Article 15	Prohibition of drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties
TITLE V	PROOF OF ORIGIN
Article 16	General requirements
Article 17	Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1

Article 18	Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively
Article 19	Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1
Article 20	Issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously
Article 21	Conditions for making out an invoice declaration
Article 22	Approved exporter
Article 23	Validity of proof of origin
Article 24	Submission of proof of origin
Article 25	Importation by instalments
Article 26	Exemptions from proof of origin
Article 27	Supporting documents
Article 28	Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents
Article 29	Discrepancies and formal errors
Article 30	Amounts expressed in euro
TITLE VI	ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION
Article 31	Mutual assistance
Article 32	Verification of proofs of origin
Article 33	Dispute settlement
Article 34	Penalties
Article 35	Free zones

TITLE VII	CEUTA AND MELILLA
Article 36	Application of the Protocol
Article 37	Special conditions
TITLE VIII	FINAL PROVISIONS
Article 38	Amendments to the Protocol

#### List of Annexes

Annex I:	Introductory notes to the list in Annex II
Annex II:	List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status
Annex III:	Specimens of movement certificate EUR.1 and application for a movement certificate EUR.1
Annex IV:	Text of the invoice declaration

TITLE I  
GENERAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 1  
Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) "manufacture" means any kind of working or processing including assembly or specific operations;
- (b) "material" means any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of the product;
- (c) "product" means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation;
- (d) "goods" means both materials and products;
- (e) "customs value" means the value as determined in accordance with the 1994 Agreement on implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (WTO Agreement on customs valuation);
- (f) "ex-works price" means the price paid for the product ex works to the manufacturer in the Community or in Albania in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the materials used, minus any internal taxes which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported;

- (g) "value of materials" means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the Community or in Albania;
- (h) "value of originating materials" means the value of such materials as defined in (g) applied *mutatis mutandis*;
- (i) "added value" shall be taken to be the ex-works price minus the customs value of each of the materials incorporated which originate in the other Party or, where the customs value is not known or cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the Community or in Albania;
- (j) "chapters" and "headings" mean the chapters and the headings (four-digit codes) used in the nomenclature which makes up the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System, referred to in this Protocol as "the Harmonised System" or "HS";
- (k) "classified" refers to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading;
- (l) "consignment" means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exporter to the consignee or, in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice;
- (m) "territories" includes territorial waters.

TITLE II  
DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF  
"ORIGINATING PRODUCTS"

ARTICLE 2  
General requirements

1. For the purpose of implementing the Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in the Community:
  - (a) products wholly obtained in the Community within the meaning of Article 5;
  - (b) products obtained in the Community incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in the Community within the meaning of Article 6.
  
2. For the purpose of implementing the Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in Albania:
  - (a) products wholly obtained in Albania within the meaning of Article 5;
  - (b) products obtained in Albania incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in Albania within the meaning of Article 6.

### ARTICLE 3

#### Bilateral cumulation in the Community

Materials originating in Albania shall be considered as materials originating in the Community when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary for such materials to have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond the operations referred to in Article 7.

### ARTICLE 4

#### Bilateral cumulation in Albania

Materials originating in the Community shall be considered as materials originating in Albania when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary for such materials to have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond the operations referred to in Article 7.

## ARTICLE 5

## Wholly obtained products

1. The following shall be considered as wholly obtained in the Community or in Albania:
  - (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;
  - (b) vegetable products harvested there;
  - (c) live animals born and raised there;
  - (d) products from live animals raised there;
  - (e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
  - (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea outside the territorial waters of the Community or of Albania by their vessels;
  - (g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in (f);
  - (h) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials, including used tyres fit only for retreading or for use as waste;

- (i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
- (j) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside their territorial waters provided that they have sole rights to work that soil or subsoil; and
- (k) goods produced there exclusively from the products specified in (a) to (j).

2. The terms "their vessels" and "their factory ships" in paragraph 1(f) and (g) shall apply only to vessels and factory ships:

- (a) which are registered or recorded in a Member State of the Community or in Albania;
- (b) which sail under the flag of a Member State of the Community or of Albania;
- (c) which are owned to an extent of at least 50% by nationals of a Member State of the Community or of Albania, or by a company with its head office in one of these States, of which the manager or managers, Chairman of the Board of Directors or the Supervisory Board, and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of a Member State of the Community or of Albania and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to those States or to public bodies or nationals of the said States;

- (d) of which the master and officers are nationals of a Member State of the Community or of Albania; or
- (e) of which at least 75% of the crew are nationals of a Member State of the Community or of Albania.

## ARTICLE 6

### Sufficiently worked or processed products

1. For the purposes of Article 2, products which are not wholly obtained are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the conditions set out in the list in Annex II are fulfilled.

The conditions referred to above indicate, for all products covered by the Agreement, the working or processing which must be carried out on non-originating materials used in manufacturing and apply only in relation to such materials. It follows that if a product which has acquired originating status by fulfilling the conditions set out in the list is used in the manufacture of another product, the conditions applicable to the product in which it is incorporated do not apply to it, and no account shall be taken of the non-originating materials which may have been used in its manufacture.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, non-originating materials which, according to the conditions set out in the list, should not be used in the manufacture of a product may nevertheless be used, provided that:

- (a) their total value does not exceed 10% of the ex-works price of the product;

- (b) any of the percentages given in the list for the maximum value of non-originating materials are not exceeded through the application of this paragraph.

This paragraph shall not apply to products falling within Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System.

- 3. Paragraphs 1 and 2 shall apply subject to the provisions of Article 7.

## ARTICLE 7

### Insufficient working or processing

- 1. Without prejudice to paragraph 2, the following operations shall be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not the requirements of Article 6 are satisfied:
  - (a) preserving operations to ensure that the products remain in good condition during transport and storage;
  - (b) breaking-up and assembly of packages;
  - (c) washing, cleaning; removal of dust, oxide, oil, paint or other coverings;

- (d) ironing or pressing of textiles;
- (e) simple painting and polishing operations;
- (f) husking, partial or total bleaching, polishing and glazing of cereals and rice;
- (g) operations to colour sugar or form sugar lumps;
- (h) peeling, stoning and shelling, of fruits, nuts and vegetables;
- (i) sharpening, simple grinding or simple cutting;
- (j) sifting, screening, sorting, classifying, grading, matching; (including the making-up of sets of articles);
- (k) simple placing in bottles, cans, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards and all other simple packaging operations;
- (l) affixing or printing marks, labels, logos and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;

- (m) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds;
- (n) simple assembly of parts of articles to constitute a complete article or disassembly of products into parts;
- (o) a combination of two or more of the operations specified in (a) to (n); and
- (p) slaughter of animals.

2. All operations carried out either in the Community or in Albania on a given product shall be considered together when determining whether the working or processing undergone by that product is to be regarded as insufficient within the meaning of paragraph 1.

## ARTICLE 8

### Unit of qualification

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the Harmonised System.

It follows that:

- (a) when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonised System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification;

(b) when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonised System, each product must be taken individually when applying the provisions of this Protocol.

2. Where, under General Rule 5 of the Harmonised System, packaging is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin.

## ARTICLE 9

### Accessories, spare parts and tools

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or which are not separately invoiced, shall be regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

## ARTICLE 10

### Sets

Sets, as defined in General Rule 3 of the Harmonised System, shall be regarded as originating when all component products are originating. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating products, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating, provided that the value of the non-originating products does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set.

## ARTICLE 11

### Neutral elements

In order to determine whether a product originates, it shall not be necessary to determine the origin of the following which might be used in its manufacture:

- (a) energy and fuel;
- (b) plant and equipment;
- (c) machines and tools; or
- (d) goods which do not enter and which are not intended to enter into the final composition of the product.

## TITLE III

### TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

## ARTICLE 12

### Principle of territoriality

1. The conditions for acquiring originating status set out in Title II must be fulfilled without interruption in the Community or Albania.

2. Where originating goods exported from the Community or from Albania to another country return, they must be considered as non-originating, unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) the returning goods are the same as those exported; and
- (b) they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country or while being exported.

3. The acquisition of originating status in accordance with the conditions set out in Title II shall not be affected by working or processing done outside the Community or Albania on materials exported from the Community or from Albania and subsequently re-imported there, provided:

- (a) the said materials are wholly obtained in the Community or in Albania or have undergone working or processing beyond the operations referred to in Article 7 prior to being exported; and
- (b) it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:
  - (i) the re-imported goods have been obtained by working or processing the exported materials; and
  - (ii) the total added value acquired outside the Community or Albania by applying the provisions of this Article does not exceed 10% of the ex-works price of the end product for which originating status is claimed.

4. For the purposes of paragraph 3, the conditions for acquiring originating status set out in Title II shall not apply to working or processing done outside the Community or Albania. But where, in the list in Annex II, a rule setting a maximum value for all the non-originating materials incorporated is applied in determining the originating status of the end product, the total value of the non-originating materials incorporated in the territory of the party concerned, taken together with the total added value acquired outside the Community or Albania by applying the provisions of this Article, shall not exceed the stated percentage.
5. For the purposes of applying the provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4, "total added value" shall be taken to mean all costs arising outside the Community or Albania, including the value of the materials incorporated there.
6. The provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4 shall not apply to products which do not fulfil the conditions set out in the list in Annex II or which can be considered sufficiently worked or processed only if the general tolerance fixed in Article 6(2) is applied.
7. The provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4 shall not apply to products of Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System.
8. Any working or processing of the kind covered by the provisions of this Article and done outside the Community or Albania shall be done under the outward processing arrangements, or similar arrangements.

## ARTICLE 13

## Direct transport

1. The preferential treatment provided for under the Agreement applies only to products, satisfying the requirements of this Protocol, which are transported directly between the Community and Albania. However, products constituting one single consignment may be transported through other territories with, should the occasion arise, trans-shipment or temporary warehousing in such territories, provided that they remain under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country of transit or warehousing and do not undergo operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to preserve them in good condition.

Originating products may be transported by pipeline across territory other than that of the Community or Albania.

2. Evidence that the conditions set out in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the customs authorities of the importing country by the production of:

(a) a single transport document covering the passage from the exporting country through the country of transit; or

- (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:
  - (i) giving an exact description of the products;
  - (ii) stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the products and, where applicable, the names of the ships, or the other means of transport used;  
and
  - (iii) certifying the conditions under which the products remained in the transit country; or
- (c) failing these, any substantiating documents.

#### ARTICLE 14

##### Exhibitions

1. Originating products, sent for exhibition in a country other than the Community or Albania and sold after the exhibition for importation in the Community or in Albania, shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement provided it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these products from the Community or from Albania to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to a person in the Community or in Albania;

(c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter in the state in which they were sent for exhibition; and

(d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A proof of origin must be issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title V and submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organised for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs control.

#### TITLE IV

#### DRAWBACK OR EXEMPTION

#### ARTICLE 15

#### Prohibition of drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties

1. Non-originating materials used in the manufacture of products originating in the Community or in Albania for which a proof of origin is issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title V shall not be subject in the Community or Albania to drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties of whatever kind.

2. The prohibition in paragraph 1 shall apply to any arrangement for refund, remission or non-payment, partial or complete, of customs duties or charges having an equivalent effect, applicable in the Community or in Albania to materials used in the manufacture, where such refund, remission or non-payment applies, expressly or in effect, when products obtained from the said materials are exported and not when they are retained for home use there.
3. The exporter of products covered by a proof of origin shall be prepared to submit at any time, upon request from the customs authorities, all appropriate documents proving that no drawback has been obtained in respect of the non-originating materials used in the manufacture of the products concerned and that all customs duties or charges having equivalent effect applicable to such materials have actually been paid.
4. The provisions of paragraphs 1 to 3 shall also apply in respect of packaging within the meaning of Article 8(2), accessories, spare parts and tools within the meaning of Article 9 and products in a set within the meaning of Article 10 when such items are non-originating.
5. The provisions of paragraphs 1 to 4 shall apply only in respect of materials which are of the kind to which the Agreement applies. Furthermore, they shall not preclude the application of an export refund system for agricultural products, applicable upon export in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement.

TITLE V  
PROOF OF ORIGIN

ARTICLE 16  
General requirements

1. Products originating in the Community shall, on importation into Albania, and products originating in Albania shall, on importation into the Community, benefit from the Agreement upon submission of either:
  - (a) a movement certificate EUR.1, a specimen of which appears in Annex III; or
  - (b) in the cases specified in Article 21(1), a declaration, subsequently referred to as the "invoice declaration", given by the exporter on an invoice, a delivery note or any other commercial document which describes the products concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified; the text of the invoice declaration appears in Annex IV.
2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, in the cases specified in Article 26, benefit from the Agreement without it being necessary to submit any of the documents referred to above.

ARTICLE 17  
Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting country on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorised representative.

2. For this purpose, the exporter or his authorised representative shall fill out both the movement certificate EUR.1 and the application form, specimens of which appear in Annex III. These forms shall be completed in one of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If they are hand-written, they shall be completed in ink in printed characters. The description of the products must be given in the box reserved for this purpose without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled, a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.
  
3. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country where the movement certificate EUR.1 is issued, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
  
4. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of a Member State of the Community or of Albania if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community or in Albania and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.
  
5. The customs authorities issuing movement certificates EUR.1 shall take any steps necessary to verify the originating status of the products and the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate. They shall also ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 2 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions.

6. The date of issue of the movement certificate EUR.1 shall be indicated in Box 11 of the certificate.
7. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities and made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

## ARTICLE 18

### Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively

1. Notwithstanding Article 17(7), a movement certificate EUR.1 may exceptionally be issued after exportation of the products to which it relates if:
  - (a) it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances; or
  - (b) it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that a movement certificate EUR.1 was issued but was not accepted at importation for technical reasons.
2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must indicate in his application the place and date of exportation of the products to which the movement certificate EUR.1 relates, and state the reasons for his request.
3. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR.1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

4. Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases:

ES	"EXPEDIDO A POSTERIORI"
CS	"VYSTAVENO DODATEČNĚ"
DA	"UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE"
DE	"NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT"
ET	"TAGANTJÄRELE VÄLJA ANTUD"
EL	"ΕΚΔΟΘΕΝ ΕΚ ΤΩΝ ΥΣΤΕΡΩΝ"
EN	"ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY"
FR	"DÉLIVRÉ A POSTERIORI"
IT	"RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI"
LV	"IZSNIEGTS RETROSPEKTĪVI"
LT	"RETROSPEKTYVUSIS IŠDAVIMAS"
HU	"KIADVA VISSZAMENŐLEGES HATÁLLYAL"
MT	"MAHRUĠ RETROSPETTIVAMENT"
NL	"AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI"
PL	"WYSTAWIONE RETROSPEKTYWNIĘ"
PT	"EMITIDO A POSTERIORI"
SI	"IZDANO NAKNADNO"
SK	"VYDANÉ DODATOČNE"
FI	"ANNETTU JÄLKIKÄTEEN"
SV	"UTFÄRDAT I EFTERHAND"
AL	"LESHUAR A-POSTERIORI".

5. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 4 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box of the movement certificate EUR.1.

## ARTICLE 19

## Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1

1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR.1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession.

2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words:

ES	"DUPLICADO"
CS	"DUPLIKÁT"
DA	"DUPLIKAT"
DE	"DUPLIKAT"
ET	"DUPLIKAAT "
EL	"ΑΝΤΙΓΡΑΦΟ"
EN	"DUPLICATE"
FR	"DUPLICATA"
IT	"DUPLICATO"
LV	"DUBLIKĀTS"
LT	"DUBLIKATAS"
HU	"MÁSODLAT"
MT	"DUPLIKAT"
NL	"DUPLICAAT"
PL	"DUPLIKAT"
PT	"SEGUNDA VIA"
SI	"DVOJNIK"
SK	"DUPLIKÁT"
FI	"KAKSOISKAPPALE"
SV	"DUPLIKAT"
AL	"DUBLIKATE".

3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box of the duplicate movement certificate EUR.1.

4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original movement certificate EUR.1, shall take effect as from that date.

## ARTICLE 20

### Issue of movement certificates EUR.1

on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously

When originating products are placed under the control of a customs office in the Community or in Albania, it shall be possible to replace the original proof of origin by one or more movement certificates EUR.1 for the purpose of sending all or some of these products elsewhere within the Community or Albania. The replacement movement certificate(s) EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs office under whose control the products are placed.

## ARTICLE 21

### Conditions for making out an invoice declaration

1. An invoice declaration as referred to in Article 16(1)(b) may be made out:

(a) by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22; or

(b) by any exporter for any consignment consisting of one or more packages containing originating products whose total value does not exceed EUR 6 000.

2. An invoice declaration may be made out if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community or in Albania and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.
3. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
4. An invoice declaration shall be made out by the exporter by typing, stamping or printing on the invoice, the delivery note or another commercial document, the declaration, the text of which appears in Annex IV, using one of the linguistic versions set out in that Annex and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If the declaration is hand-written, it shall be written in ink in printed characters.
5. Invoice declarations shall bear the original signature of the exporter in manuscript. However, an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22 shall not be required to sign such declarations provided that he gives the customs authorities of the exporting country a written undertaking that he accepts full responsibility for any invoice declaration which identifies him as if it had been signed in manuscript by him.
6. An invoice declaration may be made out by the exporter when the products to which it relates are exported, or after exportation on condition that it is presented in the importing country no longer than two years after the importation of the products to which it relates.

## ARTICLE 22

## Approved exporter

1. The customs authorities of the exporting country may authorise any exporter, hereinafter referred to as 'approved exporter', who makes frequent shipments of products under the Agreement to make out invoice declarations irrespective of the value of the products concerned. An exporter seeking such authorisation must offer to the satisfaction of the customs authorities all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
2. The customs authorities may grant the status of approved exporter subject to any conditions which they consider appropriate.
3. The customs authorities shall grant to the approved exporter a customs authorisation number which shall appear on the invoice declaration.
4. The customs authorities shall monitor the use of the authorisation by the approved exporter.
5. The customs authorities may withdraw the authorisation at any time. They shall do so where the approved exporter no longer offers the guarantees referred to in paragraph 1, no longer fulfils the conditions referred to in paragraph 2 or otherwise makes an incorrect use of the authorisation.

## ARTICLE 23

### Validity of proof of origin

1. A proof of origin shall be valid for four months from the date of issue in the exporting country, and must be submitted within the said period to the customs authorities of the importing country.
2. Proofs of origin which are submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit these documents by the final date set is due to exceptional circumstances.
3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing country may accept the proofs of origin where the products have been submitted before the said final date.

## ARTICLE 24

### Submission of proof of origin

Proofs of origin shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in accordance with the procedures applicable in that country. The said authorities may require a translation of a proof of origin and may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

## ARTICLE 25

## Importation by instalments

Where, at the request of the importer and on the conditions laid down by the customs authorities of the importing country, dismantled or non-assembled products within the meaning of General Rule 2(a) of the Harmonised System falling within Sections XVI and XVII or headings 7308 and 9406 of the Harmonised System are imported by instalments, a single proof of origin for such products shall be submitted to the customs authorities upon importation of the first instalment.

## ARTICLE 26

## Exemptions from proof of origin

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the submission of a proof of origin, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the requirements of this Protocol and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such a declaration. In the case of products sent by post, this declaration can be made on the customs declaration CN22/CN23 or on a sheet of paper annexed to that document.
2. Imports which are occasional and consist solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.
3. Furthermore, the total value of these products shall not exceed EUR 500 in the case of small packages or EUR 1 200 in the case of products forming part of travellers' personal luggage.

## ARTICLE 27

## Supporting documents

The documents referred to in Articles 17(3) and 21(3) used for the purpose of proving that products covered by a movement certificate EUR.1 or an invoice declaration can be considered as products originating in the Community or in Albania and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol may consist *inter alia* of the following:

- (a) direct evidence of the processes carried out by the exporter or supplier to obtain the goods concerned, contained for example in his accounts or internal book-keeping;
- (b) documents proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the Community or in Albania where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;
- (c) documents proving the working or processing of materials in the Community or Albania, issued or made out in the Community or in Albania, where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law; or
- (d) movement certificates EUR.1 or invoice declarations proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the Community or in Albania in accordance with this Protocol.

## ARTICLE 28

## Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents

1. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the documents referred to in Article 17(3).

2. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall keep for at least three years a copy of this invoice declaration as well as the documents referred to in Article 21(3).
3. The customs authorities of the exporting country issuing a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the application form referred to in Article 17(2).
4. The customs authorities of the importing country shall keep for at least three years the movement certificates EUR.1 and the invoice declarations submitted to them.

## ARTICLE 29

### Discrepancies and formal errors

1. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the proof of origin and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not *ipso facto* render the proof of origin null and void if it is duly established that this document does correspond to the products submitted.
2. Obvious formal errors such as typing errors on a proof of origin should not cause this document to be rejected if these errors are not such as to create doubts concerning the correctness of the statements made in this document.

## ARTICLE 30

## Amounts expressed in euro

1. For the application of the provisions of Article 21(1)(b) and Article 26(3) in cases where products are invoiced in a currency other than the euro, amounts in the national currencies of the Member States of the Community and of Albania equivalent to the amounts expressed in euro shall be fixed annually by each of the countries concerned.
2. A consignment shall benefit from the provisions of Article 21(1)(b) or Article 26(3) by reference to the currency in which the invoice is drawn up, according to the amount fixed by the country concerned.
3. The amounts to be used in any given national currency shall be the equivalent in that currency of the amounts expressed in euro as at the first working day of October. The amounts shall be communicated to the Commission of the European Communities by 15 October and shall apply from 1 January the following year. The Commission of the European Communities shall notify all countries concerned of the relevant amounts.
4. A country may round up or down the amount resulting from the conversion into its national currency of an amount expressed in euro. The rounded-off amount may not differ from the amount resulting from the conversion by more than 5%. A country may retain unchanged its national currency equivalent of an amount expressed in euro if, at the time of the annual adjustment provided for in paragraph 3, the conversion of that amount, prior to any rounding-off, results in an increase of less than 15% in the national currency equivalent. The national currency equivalent may be retained unchanged if the conversion would result in a decrease in that equivalent value.

5. The amounts expressed in euro shall be reviewed by the Stabilisation and Association Committee at the request of the Community or of Albania. When carrying out this review, the Stabilisation and Association Committee shall consider the desirability of preserving the effects of the limits concerned in real terms. For this purpose, it may decide to modify the amounts expressed in euro.

## TITLE VI

### ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

#### ARTICLE 31

##### Mutual assistance

1. The customs authorities of the Member States of the Community and of Albania shall provide each other, through the Commission of the European Communities, with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of movement certificates EUR.1 and with the addresses of the customs authorities responsible for verifying those certificates and invoice declarations.
2. In order to ensure the proper application of this Protocol, the Community and Albania shall assist each other, through the competent customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of the movement certificates EUR.1 or the invoice declarations and the correctness of the information given in these documents.

## ARTICLE 32

## Verification of proofs of origin

1. Subsequent verifications of proofs of origin shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of such documents, the originating status of the products concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
2. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing country shall return the movement certificate EUR.1 and the invoice, if it has been submitted, the invoice declaration, or a copy of these documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting country giving, where appropriate, the reasons for the enquiry. Any documents and information obtained suggesting that the information given on the proof of origin is incorrect shall be forwarded in support of the request for verification.
3. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the exporting country. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate.
4. If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to suspend the granting of preferential treatment to the products concerned while awaiting the results of the verification, release of the products shall be offered to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

5. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results of this verification as soon as possible. These results must indicate clearly whether the documents are authentic and whether the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community or Albania and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

6. If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within ten months of the date of the verification request or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting customs authorities shall, except in exceptional circumstances, refuse entitlement to the preferences.

### ARTICLE 33

#### Dispute settlement

Where disputes arise in relation to the verification procedures of Article 32 which cannot be settled between the customs authorities requesting a verification and the customs authorities responsible for carrying out this verification or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Stabilisation and Association Council.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing country shall be under the legislation of the said country.

## ARTICLE 34

## Penalties

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect information for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for products.

## ARTICLE 35

## Free zones

1. The Community and Albania shall take all necessary steps to ensure that products traded under cover of a proof of origin which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory are not substituted by other goods and do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.
2. By means of an exemption to the provisions contained in paragraph 1, when products originating in the Community or in Albania are imported into a free zone under cover of a proof of origin and undergo treatment or processing, the authorities concerned shall issue a new movement certificate EUR.1 at the exporter's request if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.

TITLE VII  
CEUTA AND MELILLA

ARTICLE 36  
Application of the Protocol

1. The term "Community" used in Article 2 does not cover Ceuta and Melilla.
  
2. Products originating in Albania, when imported into Ceuta or Melilla, shall enjoy in all respects the same customs regime as that which is applied to products originating in the customs territory of the Community under Protocol 2 of the Act of Accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the European Communities. Albania shall grant to imports of products covered by the Agreement and originating in Ceuta and Melilla the same customs regime as that which is granted to products imported from and originating in the Community.
  
3. For the purpose of the application of paragraph 2 concerning products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this Protocol shall apply *mutatis mutandis* subject to the special conditions set out in Article 37.

## ARTICLE 37

## Special conditions

1. Providing they have been transported directly in accordance with the provisions of Article 13, the following shall be considered as:

(1) products originating in Ceuta and Melilla:

(a) products wholly obtained in Ceuta and Melilla;

(b) products obtained in Ceuta and Melilla in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:

(i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 6; or

(ii) that those products are originating in Albania or in the Community, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 7.

(2) products originating in Albania:

(a) products wholly obtained in Albania;

(b) products obtained in Albania in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:

(i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 6; or

(ii) that those products are originating in Ceuta and Melilla or in the Community, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 7.

2. Ceuta and Melilla shall be considered as a single territory.

3. The exporter or his authorised representative shall enter "Albania" and "Ceuta and Melilla" in Box 2 of movement certificates EUR.1 or on invoice declarations. In addition, in the case of products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this shall be indicated in Box 4 of movement certificates EUR.1 or on invoice declarations.

4. The Spanish customs authorities shall be responsible for the application of this Protocol in Ceuta and Melilla.

TITLE VIII  
FINAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 38  
Amendments to the Protocol

The Stabilisation and Association Council may decide to amend the provisions of this Protocol.

**ANNEX I**

## INTRODUCTORY NOTES TO THE LIST IN ANNEX II

## Note 1:

The list sets out the conditions required for all products to be considered as sufficiently worked or processed within the meaning of Article 6 of the Protocol.

## Note 2:

- 2.1. The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number or chapter number used in the Harmonised System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in column 3 or 4. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an "ex", this signifies that the rules in column 3 or 4 apply only to the part of that heading as described in column 2.
- 2.2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rules in column 3 or 4 apply to all products which, under the Harmonised System, are classified in headings of the chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1.
- 2.3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rules in column 3 or 4.

- 2.4. Where, for an entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in both columns 3 and 4, the exporter may opt, as an alternative, to apply either the rule set out in column 3 or that set out in column 4. If no origin rule is given in column 4, the rule set out in column 3 is to be applied.

Note 3:

- 3.1. The provisions of Article 6 of the Protocol, concerning products having acquired originating status which are used in the manufacture of other products, shall apply, regardless of whether this status has been acquired inside the factory where these products are used or in another factory in the Community or in Albania.

Example:

An engine of heading 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40% of the ex-works price, is made from "other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging" of heading ex 7224.

If this forging has been forged in the Community from a non-originating ingot, it has already acquired originating status by virtue of the rule for heading ex 7224 in the list. The forging can then count as originating in the value-calculation for the engine, regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or in another factory in the Community. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

- 3.2. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required, and the carrying-out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying-out of less working or processing cannot confer originating status. Thus, if a rule provides that non-originating material, at a certain level of manufacture, may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed, and the use of such material at a later stage is not.
- 3.3. Without prejudice to Note 3.2, where a rule uses the expression "Manufacture from materials of any heading", then materials of any heading(s) (even materials of the same description and heading as the product) may be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule.

However, the expression "Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading ..." or "Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of the same heading as the product" means that materials of any heading(s) may be used, except those of the same description as the product as given in column 2 of the list.

- 3.4. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

Example:

The rule for fabrics of headings 5208 to 5212 provides that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; it is possible to use one or the other, or both.

- 3.5. Where a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule. (See also Note 6.2 below in relation to textiles).

Example:

The rule for prepared foods of heading 1904, which specifically excludes the use of cereals and their derivatives, does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not products from cereals.

However, this does not apply to products which, although they cannot be manufactured from the particular materials specified in the list, can be produced from a material of the same nature at an earlier stage of manufacture.

Example:

In the case of an article of apparel of ex Chapter 62 made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth – even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn – that is, the fibre stage.

- 3.6. Where, in a rule in the list, two percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. In other words, the maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the higher of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded, in relation to the particular materials to which they apply.

Note 4:

- 4.1. The term "natural fibres" is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres. It is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, includes fibres which have been carded, combed or otherwise processed, but not spun.
- 4.2. The term "natural fibres" includes horsehair of heading 0503, silk of headings 5002 and 5003, as well as wool-fibres and fine or coarse animal hair of headings 5101 to 5105, cotton fibres of headings 5201 to 5203, and other vegetable fibres of headings 5301 to 5305.
- 4.3. The terms "textile pulp", "chemical materials" and "paper-making materials" are used in the list to describe the materials, not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.
- 4.4. The term "man-made staple fibres" is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of headings 5501 to 5507.

Note 5:

- 5.1. Where, for a given product in the list, reference is made to this Note, the conditions set out in column 3 shall not be applied to any basic textile materials used in the manufacture of this product and which, taken together, represent 10% or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used. (See also Notes 5.3 and 5.4 below.)
- 5.2. However, the tolerance mentioned in Note 5.1 may be applied only to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

- silk,
- wool,
- coarse animal hair,
- fine animal hair,
- horsehair,
- cotton,
- paper-making materials and paper,
- flax,
- true hemp,
- jute and other textile bast fibres,
- sisal and other textile fibres of the genus *Agave*,
- coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,
- synthetic man-made filaments,
- artificial man-made filaments,
- current-conducting filaments,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polypropylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyester,

- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyamide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyacrylonitrile,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyimide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polytetrafluoroethylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyphenylene sulphide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyvinyl chloride,
- other synthetic man-made staple fibres,
- artificial man-made staple fibres of viscose,
- other artificial man-made staple fibres,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyester, whether or not gimped,
- products of heading 5605 (metallised yarn) incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film,
- other products of heading 5605.

Example:

A yarn, of heading 5205, made from cotton fibres of heading 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading 5506, is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres which do not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used, provided that their total weight does not exceed 10% of the weight of the yarn.

Example:

A woollen fabric, of heading 5112, made from woollen yarn of heading 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading 5509, is a mixed fabric. Therefore, synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp), or woollen yarn which does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning), or a combination of the two, may be used, provided that their total weight does not exceed 10% of the weight of the fabric.

Example:

Tufted textile fabric, of heading 5802, made from cotton yarn of heading 5205 and cotton fabric of heading 5210, is a only mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric made from yarns classified in two separate headings, or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

Example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is, accordingly, a mixed product.

- 5.3. In the case of products incorporating "yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped", this tolerance is 20% in respect of this yarn.

- 5.4. In the case of products incorporating "strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film", this tolerance is 30% in respect of this strip.

Note 6:

- 6.1. Where, in the list, reference is made to this Note, textile materials (with the exception of linings and interlinings), which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made-up product concerned, may be used, provided that they are classified in a heading other than that of the product and that their value does not exceed 8% of the ex-works price of the product.
- 6.2. Without prejudice to Note 6.3, materials, which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63, may be used freely in the manufacture of textile products, whether or not they contain textiles.

Example:

If a rule in the list provides that, for a particular textile item (such as trousers), yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because buttons are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63. For the same reason, it does not prevent the use of slide-fasteners, even though slide-fasteners normally contain textiles.

- 6.3. Where a percentage-rule applies, the value of materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

Note 7:

7.1. For the purposes of headings ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, the "specific processes" are the following:

- (a) vacuum-distillation;
- (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process;
- (c) cracking;
- (d) reforming;
- (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
- (f) the process comprising all of the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with naturally-active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
- (g) polymerisation;
- (h) alkylation;
- (i) isomerisation.

7.2. For the purposes of headings 2710, 2711 and 2712, the "specific processes" are the following:

- (a) vacuum-distillation;
- (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation-process;
- (c) cracking;
- (d) reforming;
- (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
- (f) the process comprising all of the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with naturally-active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
- (g) polymerisation;
- (h) alkylation;
- (ij) isomerisation;
- (k) in respect of heavy oils of heading ex 2710 only, desulphurisation with hydrogen, resulting in a reduction of at least 85% of the sulphur-content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method);

- (l) in respect of products of heading 2710 only, deparaffining by a process other than filtering;
- (m) in respect of heavy oils of heading ex 2710 only, treatment with hydrogen, at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 250 C, with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurisation, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment, with hydrogen, of lubricating oils of heading ex 2710 (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolourisation), in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;
- (n) in respect of fuel oils of heading ex 2710 only, atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30% of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300°C, by the ASTM D 86 method;
- (o) in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils of heading ex 2710 only, treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge;
- (p) in respect of crude products (other than petroleum jelly, ozokerite, lignite wax or peat wax, paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0,75% of oil) of heading ex 2712 only, de-oiling by fractional crystallisation.

- 7.3. For the purposes of headings ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, simple operations, such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water-separation, filtering, colouring, marking, obtaining a sulphur-content as a result of mixing products with different sulphur-contents, or any combination of these operations or like operations, do not confer origin.

**ANNEX II**

LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING  
REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS  
IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED  
CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS

The products mentioned in the list may not be all covered by the Agreement. It is, therefore, necessary to consult the other parts of the Agreement.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
Chapter 1	Live animals	All the animals of Chapter 1 shall be wholly obtained	
Chapter 2	Meat and edible meat offal	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 1 and 2 used are wholly obtained	
Chapter 3	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 4  0403	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for: Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used are wholly obtained	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapter 4 used are wholly obtained, - all the fruit juice (except that of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading 2009 used is originating, and - the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex Chapter 5  ex 0502	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for: Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 5 used are wholly obtained Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair		
Chapter 6	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapter 6 used are wholly obtained, and - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
Chapter 7	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 7 used are wholly obtained		
Chapter 8	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons	Manufacture in which: - all the fruit and nuts used are wholly obtained, and - the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the value of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 9  0901  0902  ex 0910	Coffee, tea, maté and spices; except for:  Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion  Tea, whether or not flavoured  Mixtures of spices	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 9 used are wholly obtained  Manufacture from materials of any heading  Manufacture from materials of any heading  Manufacture from materials of any heading		
Chapter 10	Cereals	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 10 used are wholly obtained		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex Chapter 11  ex 1106	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten; except for:  Flour, meal and powder of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading 0713	Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading 0714 or fruit used are wholly obtained  Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading 0708		
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 12 used are wholly obtained		
1301  1302	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)  Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products: - Mucilages and thickeners, modified, derived from vegetable products - Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 1301 used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture from non-modified mucilages and thickeners  Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 14 used are wholly obtained		
ex Chapter 15  1501	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes; except for: Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 0209 or 1503: - Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product  Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading 0506		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
1502	<p>Other</p> <p>Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 1503</p> <p>Fats from bones or waste</p>	<p>Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading 0207</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading 0506</p>	
1504	<p>Other</p> <p>Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:</p> <p>Solid fractions</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used are wholly obtained</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 1504</p>	
ex 1505	<p>Other</p> <p>Refined lanolin</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained</p> <p>Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading 1505</p>	
1506	<p>Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:</p> <p>Solid fractions</p> <p>Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 1506</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used are wholly obtained</p>	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
1507 to 1515	Vegetable oils and their fractions: - Soya, ground nut, palm, copra, palm kernel, babassu, tung and oiticica oil, myrtle wax and Japan wax, fractions of jojoba oil and oils for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption - Solid fractions, except for that of jojoba oil - Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product  Manufacture from other materials of headings 1507 to 1515 Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used are wholly obtained	
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapter 2 used are wholly obtained, and - all the vegetable materials used are wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used	
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapters 2 and 4 used are wholly obtained, and - all the vegetable materials used are wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used	
Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture: - from animals of Chapter 1, and/or - in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 17 ex 1701	Sugars and sugar confectionery; except for: Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
1702          ex 1703  1704	<p>Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Chemically-pure maltose and fructose</li> <li>- Other sugars in solid form, containing added flavouring or colouring matter</li> <li>- Other</li> </ul> <p>Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, containing added flavouring or colouring matter</p> <p>Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 1702</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are originating</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>- in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>- in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
1901	<p>Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Malt extract</li> <li>- Other</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10</p> <p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>- in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
1902	<p>Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Containing 20% or less by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs</li> <li>- Containing more than 20% by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which all the cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used are wholly obtained</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- all the cereals and their derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used are wholly obtained, and</li> <li>- all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained</li> </ul>	





(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
2103          ex 2104          2106	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:  Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings  Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard  Soups and broths and preparations therefor    Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used  Manufacture from materials of any heading  Manufacture from materials of any heading, except prepared or preserved vegetables of headings 2002 to 2005  Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 22          2202	Beverages, spirits and vinegar; except for:          Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which all the grapes or materials derived from grapes used are wholly obtained  Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, - in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product, and - in which all the fruit juice used (except that of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) is originating	



(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 24  2402  ex 2403	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; except for:  Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes  Smoking tobacco	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 24 used are wholly obtained  Manufacture in which at least 70% by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading 2401 used is originating  Manufacture in which at least 70% by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading 2401 used is originating	
ex Chapter 25  ex 2504  ex 2515  ex 2516  ex 2518  ex 2519  ex 2520	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement; except for:  Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground  Marble, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm  Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm  Calcined dolomite  Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically-sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia  Plasters specially prepared for dentistry	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product  Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite  Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm  Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stone (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm  Calcination of dolomite not calcined  Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used  Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 2524	Natural asbestos fibres	Manufacture from asbestos concentrate		
ex 2525	Mica powder	Grinding of mica or mica waste		
ex 2530	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Calcination or grinding of earth colours		
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65% by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 °C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>(1)</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 2709	Crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Destructive distillation of bituminous materials		
2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>(2)</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		

<sup>1</sup> For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

<sup>2</sup> For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Note 7.2.

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>(1)</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>(2)</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>(3)</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

<sup>1</sup> For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Note 7.2.

<sup>2</sup> For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Note 7.2.

<sup>3</sup> For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.



(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 2811	Sulphur trioxide	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2833	Aluminium sulphate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 2840	Sodium perborate	Manufacture from disodium tetraborate pentahydrate		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>(1)</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		

<sup>1</sup> For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>(1)</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 2905	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2915 and 2916 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2932	Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading 2909 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
	Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

<sup>1</sup> For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
2933  2934  ex 2939	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only  Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds  Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50% by weight of alkaloids	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932 and 2933 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 30  3002	Pharmaceutical products; except for:  Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	<p>Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses or unmixed products for these uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale</p> <p>Other</p> <p>Human blood</p> <p>Animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses</p> <p>Blood fractions other than antisera, haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins</p> <p>Haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	



(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 3105	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for: - sodium nitrate - calcium cyanamide - potassium sulphate - magnesium potassium sulphate	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3201	Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on colour lakes <sup>(1)</sup>	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings 3203, 3204 and 3205. However, materials of heading 3205 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

<sup>1</sup> Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations, provided that they are not classified in another heading in Chapter 32.

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different "group" <sup>(1)</sup> in this heading. However, materials of the same group as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 34  ex 3403  3404	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for: Lubricating preparations containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals  Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product  Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>(2)</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

<sup>1</sup> A "group" is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semicolon.

<sup>2</sup> For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	<p>With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax</p> <p>Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading 1516,</li> <li>- fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading 3823, and</li> <li>- materials of heading 3404</li> </ul> <p>However, these materials may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
<p>ex Chapter 35</p> <p>3505</p>	<p>Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for:</p> <p>Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrans or other modified starches:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Starch ethers and esters</li> <li>- Other</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3505</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 1108</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>



(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 and 3702		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
3704	Photographic plates, film paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 to 3704		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3801	Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi-colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for electrodes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
	Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30% by weight of graphite with mineral oils	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 3403 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3803	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3805	Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3806	Ester gums	Manufacture from resin acids		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3808	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the products	
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the products	
3810	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the products	
3811	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils: - Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals - Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 3811 used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3812	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3813	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3814	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3818	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3819	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3820	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3822	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 3002 or 3006; certified reference materials	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3824	<p>Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining</p> <p>Industrial fatty alcohols</p> <p>Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included:</p> <p>The following of this heading:</p> <p>Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores based on natural resinous products</p> <p>Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters</p> <p>Sorbitol other than that of heading 2905</p> <p>Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts</p> <p>Ion exchangers</p> <p>Getters for vacuum tubes</p> <p>Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas</p> <p>Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification</p> <p>Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters</p> <p>Fusel oil and Dippel's oil</p> <p>Mixtures of salts having different anions</p> <p>Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3823</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product.</p> <p>However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
3901 to 3915	Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap, of plastic; except for headings ex 3907 and 3912 for which the rules are set out below: - Addition homopolymerisation products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99% by weight to the total polymer content	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <sup>(1)</sup>		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3907	Other  - Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymer (ABS)  - Polyester	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <sup>(2)</sup> Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product <sup>(3)</sup> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product and/or manufacture from polycarbonate of tetrabromo-(bisphenol A)		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

<sup>1</sup> In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

<sup>2</sup> In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

<sup>3</sup> In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3912	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	
3916 to 3921	Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics; except for headings ex 3916, ex 3917, ex 3920 and ex 3921, for which the rules are set out below: - Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked - Other: Addition homopolymerisation products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99% by weight to the total polymer content  Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <sup>(1)</sup> Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <sup>(2)</sup>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3916 and ex 3917	Profile shapes and tubes	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

<sup>1</sup> In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

<sup>2</sup> In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 3920	- Ionomer sheet or film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralised with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Sheets of regenerated cellulose, polyamides or polyethylene	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 3921	Foils of plastic, metallised	Manufacture from highly-transparent polyester-foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron <sup>(1)</sup>		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
3922 to 3926	Articles of plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof, except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex 4001	Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes	Lamination of sheets of natural rubber		
4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber:			
	- Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion tyres, of rubber	Retreading of used tyres		
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4011 and 4012		

<sup>1</sup> The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which, measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardner Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor), is less than 2%.

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 4017	Articles of hard rubber	Manufacture from hard rubber	
ex Chapter 41  ex 4102  4104 to 4106  4107, 4112 and 4113  ex 4114	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather; except for: Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on Tanned or crust hides and skins, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114 Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on Retanning of tanned leather Or Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings 4104 to 4113 Manufacture from materials of headings 4104 to 4106, 4107, 4112 or 4113, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk worm gut)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 43  ex 4302  4303	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof; except for: Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled: Plates, crosses and similar forms Other Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins Manufacture from non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins of heading 4302	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 4403	Wood roughly squared	Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down	
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or end-jointed	Planing, sanding or end-jointing	
ex 4408	Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood) and for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or end-jointed	Splicing, planing, sanding or end-jointing	
ex 4409	Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed:		
	- Sanded or end-jointed	Sanding or end-jointing	
	- Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	
ex 4410 to	Beadings and mouldings,	Beading or moulding	
ex 4413	including moulded skirting and other moulded boards		
ex 4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size	
ex 4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood	Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces	
ex 4418	Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product.	
		However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shakes may be used	
	- Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 4421	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from wood of any heading, except drawn wood of heading 4409		
ex Chapter 45 4503	Cork and articles of cork; except for: Articles of natural cork	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product Manufacture from cork of heading 4501		
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex Chapter 48 ex 4811 4816 4817 ex 4818 ex 4819	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard; except for: Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery Toilet paper Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product  Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47 Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47  Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47  Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 4820  ex 4823	Letter pads  Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
ex Chapter 49  4909  4910	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans; except for: Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks: - Calendars of the "perpetual" type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paperboard  - Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product  Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4909 and 4911  Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4909 and 4911	
ex Chapter 50  ex 5003	Silk; except for:  Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product Carding or combing of silk waste	



(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5106 to 5110	Yarn of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair	Manufacture from <sup>(1)</sup> : - raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
5111 to 5113	Woven fabrics of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair: - Incorporating rubber thread - Other	Manufacture from single yarn <sup>(2)</sup> Manufacture from <sup>(3)</sup> : - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product	

<sup>1</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>2</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>3</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
<p>ex Chapter 52</p> <p>5204 to 5207</p> <p>5208 to 5212</p>	<p>Cotton; except for:</p> <p>Yarn and thread of cotton</p> <p>Woven fabrics of cotton:</p> <p>- Incorporating rubber thread</p> <p>- Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from <sup>(1)</sup>:</p> <p>- raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</p> <p>- natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</p> <p>- chemical materials or textile pulp, or</p> <p>- paper-making materials</p> <p>Manufacture from single yarn <sup>(2)</sup></p> <p>Manufacture from <sup>(3)</sup>:</p> <p>- coir yarn,</p> <p>- natural fibres,</p> <p>- man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</p> <p>- chemical materials or textile pulp, or</p> <p>- paper</p> <p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
<p>ex Chapter 53</p>	<p>Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn; except for:</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product</p>	

<sup>1</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>2</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>3</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5306 to 5308	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn	Manufacture from <sup>(1)</sup> : - raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
5309 to 5311	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn: - Incorporating rubber thread - Other	Manufacture from single yarn <sup>(2)</sup> Manufacture from <sup>(3)</sup> : - coir yarn, - jute yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product	

<sup>1</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>2</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>3</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.



(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5508 to 5511	Yarn and sewing thread of man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from <sup>(1)</sup> : - raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
5512 to 5516	Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres: - Incorporating rubber thread - Other	Manufacture from single yarn <sup>(2)</sup> Manufacture from <sup>(3)</sup> : - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product	

<sup>1</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>2</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>3</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from <sup>(1)</sup> : - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated: - Needleloom felt	Manufacture from <sup>(2)</sup> : - natural fibres, or - chemical materials or textile pulp However: - polypropylene filament of heading 5402, - polypropylene fibres of heading 5503 or 5506, or - polypropylene filament tow of heading 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex, may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
5604	Other  Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:	Manufacture from <sup>(3)</sup> : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres made from casein, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	

<sup>1</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>2</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>3</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5605	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered</li> <li>- Other</li> </ul> Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered Manufacture from <sup>(1)</sup> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,</li> <li>- chemical materials or textile pulp,</li> <li>or</li> <li>- paper-making materials</li> </ul> Manufacture from <sup>(2)</sup> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- natural fibres,</li> <li>- man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,</li> <li>- chemical materials or textile pulp,</li> <li>or</li> <li>- paper-making materials</li> </ul>	
5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn	Manufacture from <sup>(3)</sup> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- natural fibres,</li> <li>- man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,</li> <li>- chemical materials or textile pulp,</li> <li>or</li> <li>- paper-making materials</li> </ul>	
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Of needleloom felt</li> </ul>	Manufacture from <sup>(4)</sup> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- natural fibres, or</li> <li>- chemical materials or textile pulp</li> </ul> However:	

<sup>1</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>2</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>3</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>4</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	<p>- Of other felt</p> <p>- Other</p>	<p>- polypropylene filament of heading 5402,</p> <p>- polypropylene fibres of heading 5503 or 5506, or</p> <p>- polypropylene filament tow of heading 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex, may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Jute fabric may be used as a backing</p> <p>Manufacture from <sup>(1)</sup>:</p> <p>- natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</p> <p>- chemical materials or textile pulp</p> <p>Manufacture from <sup>(2)</sup>:</p> <p>- coir yarn or jute yarn,</p> <p>- synthetic or artificial filament yarn, natural fibres, or</p> <p>- man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning</p> <p>Jute fabric may be used as a backing</p>	
ex Chapter 58	<p>Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery; except for:</p> <p>- Combined with rubber thread</p> <p>- Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from single yarn <sup>(3)</sup></p> <p>Manufacture from <sup>(4)</sup>:</p> <p>- natural fibres,</p> <p>- man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</p> <p>- chemical materials or textile pulp</p> <p>or</p>	

<sup>1</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>2</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>3</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>4</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5805	Hand-woven tapestries of the types Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Manufacture from yarn	
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon: - Containing not more than 90% by weight of textile materials - Other	Manufacture from yarn  Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 5902	Manufacture from yarn or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product	
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn <sup>(1)</sup>	
5905	Textile wall coverings: - Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials - Other	Manufacture from yarn  Manufacture from <sup>(2)</sup> : - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product	

<sup>1</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>2</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5906	Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 5902: - Knitted or crocheted fabrics  - Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90% by weight of textile materials  - Other	Manufacture from <sup>(1)</sup> : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp Manufacture from chemical materials  Manufacture from yarn	
5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product	
5908	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated: - Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated - Other	Manufacture from tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric  Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

<sup>1</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5909 to 5911	Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use: - Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading 5911 - Woven fabrics, of a kind commonly used in papermaking or other technical uses, felted or not, whether or not impregnated or coated, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft of heading 5911	Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading 6310 Manufacture from <sup>(1)</sup> : - coir yarn, - the following materials: yarn of polytetrafluoroethylene <sup>(2)</sup> , yarn, multiple, of polyamide, coated impregnated or covered with a phenolic resin, yarn of synthetic textile fibres of aromatic polyamides, obtained by polycondensation of <i>m</i> -phenylenediamine and isophthalic acid, monofil of polytetrafluoroethylene <sup>(3)</sup> , yarn of synthetic textile fibres of poly( <i>p</i> -phenylene terephthalamide), glass fibre yarn, coated with phenol resin and gimped with acrylic yarn <sup>(4)</sup> , copolyester monofilaments of a polyester and a resin of terephthalic acid and 1,4-cyclohexanediethanol and isophthalic acid, natural fibres, man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or chemical materials or textile pulp	

<sup>1</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory note 5

<sup>2</sup> The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

<sup>3</sup> The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

<sup>4</sup> The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	- Other	Manufacture from <sup>(1)</sup> : - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp		
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from <sup>(2)</sup> : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp		
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted: - Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form - Other	Manufacture from yarn <sup>(3)</sup> <sup>(4)</sup>  Manufacture from <sup>(5)</sup> : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp		
ex Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted; except for:	Manufacture from yarn <sup>(6)</sup> <sup>(7)</sup>		

<sup>1</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>2</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>3</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>4</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>5</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>6</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>7</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209 and ex 6211	Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and clothing accessories for babies, embroidered	Manufacture from yarn <sup>(1)</sup> or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric, provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product <sup>(2)</sup>	
ex 6210 and ex 6216	Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminised polyester	Manufacture from yarn <sup>(3)</sup> or Manufacture from uncoated fabric, provided that the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product <sup>(4)</sup>	
6213 and 6214	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like: - Embroidered  - Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>(5)</sup> <sup>(6)</sup> or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric, provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product <sup>(7)</sup> Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>(8)</sup> <sup>(9)</sup> or	

<sup>1</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>2</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>3</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>4</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>5</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>6</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>7</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>8</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>9</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
6217	<p>Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 6212:</p> <p>- Embroidered</p> <p>- Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminised polyester</p> <p>- Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out</p> <p>- Other</p>	<p>Making up, followed by printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of all the unprinted goods of headings 6213 and 6214 used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from yarn <sup>(1)</sup> or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric, provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product <sup>(2)</sup></p> <p>Manufacture from yarn <sup>(3)</sup> or Manufacture from uncoated fabric, provided that the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product <sup>(4)</sup></p> <p>Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from yarn <sup>(5)</sup></p>	

---

<sup>1</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>2</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>3</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>4</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>5</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
6301 to 6304	Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains etc.; other furnishing articles:			
	- Of felt, of nonwovens	Manufacture from <sup>(1)</sup> :		
		- natural fibres, or		
		- chemical materials or textile pulp		
	- Other:			
	Embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>(2)</sup> <sup>(3)</sup>		
		or		
		Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted), provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		
	Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>(4)</sup> <sup>(5)</sup>		
6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	Manufacture from <sup>(6)</sup> :		
		- natural fibres,		
		- man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or		
		- chemical materials or textile pulp		

<sup>1</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>2</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>3</sup> For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberised, obtained by sewing or assembling pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6.

<sup>4</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>5</sup> For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberised, obtained by sewing or assembling pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6.

<sup>6</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
6306	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods: Of nonwovens  Other	Manufacture from <sup>(1)</sup> <sup>(2)</sup> : - natural fibres, or - chemical materials or textile pulp Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>(3)</sup> <sup>(4)</sup>		
6307	Other made-up articles, including dress patterns	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided that their total value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set		
ex Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading 6406		
6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		

<sup>1</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>2</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>3</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>4</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex Chapter 65  6503  6505	Headgear and parts thereof; except for: Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres <sup>(1)</sup>  Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres <sup>(2)</sup>		
ex Chapter 66  6601	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; except for: Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product  Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex Chapter 68  ex 6803  ex 6812  ex 6814	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; except for: Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate Articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product  Manufacture from worked slate  Manufacture from materials of any heading  Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)		

<sup>1</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>2</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
Chapter 69	Ceramic products	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex Chapter 70	Glass and glassware; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex 7003, ex 7004 and ex 7005	Glass with a non-reflecting layer	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001		
7006	Glass of heading 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials:			
	- Glass-plate substrates, coated with a dielectric thin film, and of a semiconductor grade in accordance with SEMII-standards ( <sup>1</sup> )	Manufacture from non-coated glass-plate substrate of heading 7006		
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001		
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001		
7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001		
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001		
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided that the total value of the uncut glassware used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		

<sup>1</sup> SEMII – Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute Incorporated.



(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
<p>ex 7107, ex 7109 and ex 7111</p> <p>7116</p> <p>7117</p>	<p>Semi-manufactured or in powder form</p> <p>Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured</p> <p>Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)</p> <p>Imitation jewellery</p>	<p>Manufacture from unwrought precious metals</p> <p>Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or</p> <p>Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided that the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
<p>ex Chapter 72</p> <p>7207</p> <p>7208 to 7216</p> <p>7217</p> <p>ex 7218, 7219 to 7222</p> <p>7223</p> <p>ex 7224, 7225 to 7228</p> <p>7229</p>	<p>Iron and steel; except for:</p> <p>Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel</p> <p>Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel</p> <p>Wire of iron or non-alloy steel</p> <p>Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel</p> <p>Wire of stainless steel</p> <p>Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, hot-rolled bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel</p> <p>Wire of other alloy steel</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of heading 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205</p> <p>Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7206</p> <p>Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7207</p> <p>Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7218</p> <p>Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7218</p> <p>Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7206, 7218 or 7224</p> <p>Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7224</p>	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 7301	Sheet piling	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206	
7302	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for jointing or fixing rails	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206	
7304, 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224	
ex 7307	Tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel (ISO No X5CrNiMo 1712), consisting of several parts	Turning, drilling, reaming, threading, deburring and sandblasting of forged blanks, provided that the total value of the forged blanks used does not exceed 35% of the ex-works price of the product	
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading 7301 may not be used	
ex 7315	Skid chain	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 7315 used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
<p>ex Chapter 74</p> <p>7401</p> <p>7402</p> <p>7403</p> <p>7404</p> <p>7405</p>	<p>Copper and articles thereof; except for:</p> <p>Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)</p> <p>Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining</p> <p>Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought:</p> <p>Refined copper</p> <p>Copper alloys and refined copper containing other elements</p> <p>Copper waste and scrap</p> <p>Master alloys of copper</p>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap of copper</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product</p>	
<p>ex Chapter 75</p> <p>7501 to 7503</p>	<p>Nickel and articles thereof; except for:</p> <p>Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap</p>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product</p>	
<p>ex Chapter 76</p> <p>7601</p>	<p>Aluminium and articles thereof; except for:</p> <p>Unwrought aluminium</p>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul> <p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul> <p>or</p> <p>Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium</p>	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
7602  ex 7616	Aluminium waste or scrap  Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product  Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium may be used; and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 77	Reserved for possible future use in the HS		
ex Chapter 78  7801	Lead and articles thereof; except for:  Unwrought lead: - Refined lead  Other	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture from "bullion" or "work" lead  Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 7802 may not be used	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
7802	Lead waste and scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture:		
7901	Unwrought zinc	- from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 7902 may not be used		
7902	Zinc waste and scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture:		
8001	Unwrought tin	- from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 8002 may not be used		
8002 and 8007	Tin waste and scrap; other articles of tin	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof: - Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof  - Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
ex Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		
8206	Tools of two or more of the headings 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 8202 to 8205. However, tools of headings 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set, provided that their total value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning, or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
ex 8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 8208	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used	
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
ex Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 8302	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for buildings, and automatic door closers	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, other materials of heading 8302 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, other materials of heading 8306 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof, except for:	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8401	Nuclear fuel elements	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product <sup>(1)</sup>		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8402	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8403 and ex 8404	Central heating boilers other than those of heading 8402 and auxiliary plant for central heating boilers	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 8403 and 8404		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

<sup>1</sup> This rule shall apply until 31.12.2005.

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 8407 or 8408	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8411	Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8412	Other engines and motors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8413	Rotary positive displacement pumps	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8414	Industrial fans, blowers and the like	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 8415	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and - in which the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8419	Machines for wood, paper pulp, paper and paperboard industries	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8425 to 8428	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>- within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8431 used does not exceed 10% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers: - Road rollers  - Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>- within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8431 used does not exceed 10% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>- within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8431 used does not exceed 10% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8431	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8444 to 8447	Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of headings 8444 and 8445	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8452	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles: - Sewing machines (lock stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, - the value of all the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used, and - the thread-tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are originating	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8456 to 8466	Other  Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of headings 8456 to 8466	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8469 to 8472	Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
8482	Ball or roller bearings	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8485	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles; except for:	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>- within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8503 used does not exceed 10% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>- within the above limit, the value of all the materials of headings 8501 and 8503 used does not exceed 10% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8504	Power supply units for automatic data-processing machines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8518	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>- the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8519	Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>- the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8520	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8522	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8519 to 8521	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8523	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8524	Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37: - Matrices and masters for the production of records  - Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
		Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8523 used does not exceed 10% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras and other video camera recorders; digital cameras	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>- the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>- the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8527	Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>- the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8528	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>- the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528: - Suitable for use solely or principally with video recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8535 and 8536	Other	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>- the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8537	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>- within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8538 used does not exceed 10% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8541	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading 8517  Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices, except wafers not yet cut into chips	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and</li> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8542	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies:	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of headings 8541 and 8542 used does not exceed 10% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8546	Electrical insulators of any material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8548	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electromechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, DOCK areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars: - With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity: Not exceeding 50 cm <sup>3</sup>	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product



(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 8804	Rotochutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 8804		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, hulls of heading 8906 may not be used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture:		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	- from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		
9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor, except for astronomical refracting telescopes and mountings therefor	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- from materials of any heading, except that of the product,</li> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; and</li> <li>- in which the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited flashbulbs	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- from materials of any heading, except that of the product,</li> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>- in which the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- from materials of any heading, except that of the product,</li> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>- in which the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- from materials of any heading, except that of the product,</li> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and</li> <li>- in which the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 9014	Other navigational instruments and appliances	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9016	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9018	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments: - Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spittoons	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 9018	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9019	Other  Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
9020	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor: - Parts and accessories  - Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9029	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; profile projectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9105	Other clocks	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 9114 used does not exceed 10% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this chapter, and parts thereof	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof: - Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated, or of metal clad with precious metal  - Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 9401 and ex 9403	Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use with materials of heading 9401 or 9403, provided that: - the value of the cloth does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product, and - all the other materials used are originating and are classified in a heading other than heading 9401 or 9403	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
9406	Prefabricated buildings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	





**ANNEX III**SPECIMENS OF MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE EUR.1  
AND APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE EUR.1

## Printing instructions

1. Each form shall measure 210 x 297 mm; a tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m<sup>2</sup>. It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.
2. The competent authorities of the Member States of the Community and of Albania may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case, each form must include a reference to such approval. Each form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

**MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE**

<b>1. Exporter</b> (Name, full address, country)	<b>EUR.1</b> No <b>A 000.000</b>	
	See notes overleaf before completing this form.	
<b>3. Consignee</b> (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	<b>2. Certificate used in preferential trade between</b> ..... And ..... (Insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)	
	<b>4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating</b>	<b>5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination</b>
<b>6. Transport details</b> (Optional)	<b>7. Remarks</b>	
<b>8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages <sup>(1)</sup>; Description of goods</b>	<b>9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m<sup>3</sup>, etc.)</b>	<b>10. Invoices</b> (Optional)
<b>11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT</b>  <i>Declaration certified</i> Export Document <sup>(2)</sup> Form .....No ..... Of ..... Customs office ..... Issuing country or territory ..... ..... Place and date ..... .....  (Signature)	<b>12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER</b>  I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate.  Place and date .....  ..... (Signature)	

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state " in bulk" as appropriate

(2) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

<p><b>13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to</b></p>	<p><b>14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION</b></p>
<p>Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested.</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Place and date)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Stamp</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Signature)</p>	<p>Verification carried out shows that this certificate <sup>(1)</sup></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Place and date)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Stamp</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Signature)</p> <p>.....</p> <p>(1) Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>

#### NOTES

1. Certificate must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

**ANNEX IV**

## Text of the invoice declaration

The invoice declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

## Spanish version

El exportador de los productos incluidos en el presente documento (autorización aduanera n° ...<sup>(1)</sup>) declara que, salvo indicación en sentido contrario, estos productos gozan de un origen preferencial ...<sup>(2)</sup>.

## Czech version

Vývozce výrobků uvedených v tomto dokumentu (číslo povolení...<sup>(i)</sup>) prohlašuje, že kromě zřetelně označených, mají tyto výrobky preferenční původ v ...<sup>(ii)</sup>.

## Danish version

Eksportøren af varer, der er omfattet af nærværende dokument, (toldmyndighedernes tilladelse nr. ...<sup>(i)</sup>), erklærer, at varerne, medmindre andet tydeligt er angivet, har præferenceoprindelse i ...<sup>(ii)</sup>.

---

<sup>1</sup> When the invoice declaration is made out by an approved exporter, the authorisation number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.

<sup>2</sup> Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates, in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Mellila, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol "CM".

## German version

Der Ausführer (Ermächtigter Ausführer; Bewilligungs-Nr. ...<sup>(i)</sup>) der Waren, auf die sich dieses Handelspapier bezieht, erklärt, dass diese Waren, soweit nicht anderes angegeben, präferenzbegünstigte ...<sup>(ii)</sup> Ursprungswaren sind.

## Estonian version

Käesoleva dokumendiga hõlmatud toodete eksportija (tolliameti kinnitus nr. ...<sup>(i)</sup>) deklareerib, et need tooted on ...<sup>(ii)</sup> sooduspäritoluga, välja arvatud juhul kui on selgelt näidatud teisiti.

## Greek version

Ο εξαγωγέας των προϊόντων που καλύπτονται από το παρόν έγγραφο (άδεια τελωνείου υπ' αριθ. ...<sup>(i)</sup>) δηλώνει ότι, εκτός εάν δηλώνεται σαφώς άλλως, τα προϊόντα αυτά είναι προτιμησιακής καταγωγής ...<sup>(ii)</sup>.

## English version

The exporter of the products covered by this document (customs authorisation No ...<sup>(i)</sup>) declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of ...<sup>(ii)</sup> preferential origin.

## French version

L'exportateur des produits couverts par le présent document (autorisation douanière n° ...<sup>(i)</sup>) déclare que, sauf indication claire du contraire, ces produits ont l'origine préférentielle ...<sup>(ii)</sup>.

## Italian version

L'esportatore delle merci contemplate nel presente documento (autorizzazione doganale n. ...<sup>(i)</sup>) dichiara che, salvo indicazione contraria, le merci sono di origine preferenziale ...<sup>(ii)</sup>.

## Latvian version

To produktu eksportētājs, kuri ietverti šajā dokumentā (muitas atļauja Nr. ...<sup>(1)</sup>), deklarē, ka, izņemot tur, kur ir citādi skaidri noteikts, šiem produktiem ir preferenciāla izcelsme ...<sup>(2)</sup>.

## Lithuanian version

Šiame dokumente išvardintų prekių eksportuotojas (muitinės liudijimo Nr ...<sup>(i)</sup>) deklaruoja, kad, jeigu kitaip nenurodyta, tai yra ...<sup>(ii)</sup> preferencinės kilmės prekės.

### Hungarian version

A jelen okmányban szereplő áruk exportőre (vámfelhatalmazási szám: ...<sup>(i)</sup>) kijelentem, hogy eltérő jelzés hiányában az áruk kedvezményes ...<sup>(ii)</sup> származásúak.

### Maltese version

L-esportatur tal-prodotti koperti b'dan id-dokument (awtorizzazzjoni tad-dwana nru. ...<sup>(i)</sup>) jiddikjara li, hlief fejn indikat b'mod ċar li mhux hekk, dawn il-prodotti huma ta' oriġini preferenzjali ...<sup>(ii)</sup>.

### Dutch version

De exporteur van de goederen waarop dit document van toepassing is (douanevergunning nr. ...<sup>(i)</sup>), verklaart dat, behoudens uitdrukkelijke andersluidende vermelding, deze goederen van preferentiële ... oorsprong zijn <sup>(ii)</sup>.

### Polish version

Eksporter produktów objętych tym dokumentem (upoważnienie władz celnych nr ...<sup>(i)</sup>) deklaruje, że z wyjątkiem gdzie jest to wyraźnie określone, produkty te mają ...<sup>(ii)</sup> preferencyjne pochodzenie.

### Portuguese version

O abaixo assinado, exportador dos produtos abrangidos pelo presente documento (autorização aduaneira n.º ...<sup>(i)</sup>), declara que, salvo indicação expressa em contrário, estes produtos são de origem preferencial ...<sup>(ii)</sup>.

### Slovenian version

Izvoznik blaga, zajetega s tem dokumentom (pooblastilo carinskih organov št ...<sup>(i)</sup>) izjavlja, da, razen če ni drugače jasno navedeno, ima to blago preferencialno ...<sup>(ii)</sup> poreklo.

### Slovak version

Vývozca výrobkov uvedených v tomto dokumente (číslo povolenia ...<sup>(i)</sup>) vyhlasuje, že okrem zreteľne označených, majú tieto výrobky preferenčný pôvod v ...<sup>(ii)</sup>.

### Finnish version

Tässä asiakirjassa mainittujen tuotteiden viejä (tullin lupa n:o ...<sup>(i)</sup>) ilmoittaa, että nämä tuotteet ovat, ellei toisin ole selvästi merkitty, etuuskohteluun oikeutettuja ... alkuperätuotteita<sup>(ii)</sup>.

## Swedish version

Exportören av de varor som omfattas av detta dokument (tullmyndighetens tillstånd nr. ...<sup>(i)</sup>) försäkrar att dessa varor, om inte annat tydligt markerats, har förmånsberättigande ... ursprung<sup>(ii)</sup>.

## Albanian version

Eksportuesi i produkteve të përfshira në këtë dokument (autorizim doganor Nr. ...<sup>(i)</sup>) deklaron që, përveç rasteve kur tregohet qartësisht ndryshe, këto produkte janë me origjinë preferenciale ...<sup>(ii)</sup>.

..... (1)  
(Place and date)

..... (2)  
(Signature of the exporter. In addition the name of the person signing the declaration has to be indicated in clear script)

\_\_\_\_\_

<sup>1</sup> These indications may be omitted if the information is contained on the document itself.

<sup>2</sup> In cases where the exporter is not required to sign, the exemption from signature also implies the exemption from the obligation to indicate the name of the signatory.

PROTOCOL 5  
ON LAND TRANSPORT

## ARTICLE 1

### Aim

The aim of this Protocol is to promote cooperation between the Parties on land transport, and in particular transit traffic, and to ensure for this purpose that transport between and through the territories of the Parties is developed in a coordinated manner by means of the complete and interdependent application of all the provisions of this Protocol.

## ARTICLE 2

### Scope

1. Cooperation shall cover land transport, and in particular road, rail and combined transport, and shall include the relevant infrastructure.
2. In this connection, the scope of this Protocol shall cover in particular:
  - transport infrastructure in the territory of one or other Party to the extent necessary to achieve the objective of this Protocol,
  - market access, on a reciprocal basis, in the field of road transport,
  - essential legal and administrative supporting measures including commercial, taxation, social and technical measures,
  - cooperation in developing a transport system which meets environmental needs, and
  - a regular exchange of information on the development of the transport policies of the Parties, with particular regard to transport infrastructure.

## ARTICLE 3

## Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol, the following definitions shall apply:

- (a) "Community transit traffic" means the carriage, by a carrier established in the Community, of goods in transit through Albanian territory en route to or from a Member State of the Community;
- (b) "Albanian transit traffic" means the carriage, by a carrier established in Albania, of goods in transit from Albania through Community territory and destined for a third country or of goods from a third country destined for Albania;
- (c) "combined transport" means the transport of goods where the lorry, trailer, semi-trailer, with or without tractor unit, swap body or container of 20 feet or more, uses the road on the initial or final leg of the journey and on the other leg, rail or inland waterway or maritime services where this section exceeds 100 kilometres as the crow flies and makes the initial or final road transport leg of the journey:
  - between the point where the goods are loaded and the nearest suitable rail loading station for the initial leg, and between the nearest suitable rail unloading station and the point where the goods are unloaded for the final leg, or
  - within a radius not exceeding 150 km as the crow flies from the inland waterway port or seaport of loading or unloading.

## TITLE I

### INFRASTRUCTURE

#### ARTICLE 4

##### General Provision

The Parties hereby agree to adopt mutually coordinated measures to develop a multimodal transport infrastructure network as a vital means of solving the problems affecting the carriage of goods through Albania in particular on the Pan-European Corridor VIII, the North-South axis and the connections to the Adriatic/Ionian Pan-European Transport Area.

#### ARTICLE 5

##### Planning

The development of a multimodal regional transport network on the Albanian territory which serves the needs of Albania and the South-Eastern European region covering the main road and rail routes, inland waterways, inland ports, ports, airports and other relevant modes of the network is of particular interest to the Community and Albania. This network was defined in a Memorandum of Understanding for developing a core transport infrastructure network for South East Europe which was signed by ministers from the region, and the European Commission, in June 2004. The development of the network and the selection of priorities will be carried out by a Steering Committee comprised of representatives of each of the signatories.

## ARTICLE 6

### Financial aspects

1. The Community may contribute financially, under Article 112 of the Agreement, to the necessary infrastructure work referred to in Article 5 of this Protocol. This financial contribution may take the form of credit from the European Investment Bank and any other form of financing which can provide further additional resources.
2. In order to speed up the work the Commission shall endeavour, as far as possible, to encourage the use of additional resources such as investment by certain Member States on a bilateral basis or from public or private funds.

## TITLE II

### RAIL AND COMBINED TRANSPORT

## ARTICLE 7

### General provision

The Parties shall adopt the mutually coordinated measures necessary for the development and promotion of rail and combined transport as a mean of ensuring that in the future a major proportion of their bilateral and transit transport through Albania is performed under more environmentally-friendly conditions.

## ARTICLE 8

### Particular aspects relating to infrastructure

As part of the modernisation of the Albanian railways, the necessary steps shall be taken to adapt the system for combined transport, with particular regard to the development or building of terminals, tunnel gauges and capacity, which require substantial investment.

## ARTICLE 9

### Supporting measures

The Parties shall take all the steps necessary to encourage the development of combined transport.

The purpose of such measures shall be:

- to encourage the use of combined transport by users and consignors,
- to make combined transport competitive with road transport, in particular through the financial support of the Community or Albania in the context of their respective legislation,
- to encourage the use of combined transport over long distances and to promote, in particular the use of swap bodies, containers and unaccompanied transport in general,
- to improve the speed and reliability of combined transport and in particular:
- to increase the frequency of convoys in accordance with the needs of consignors and users,

- to reduce the waiting time at terminals and increase their productivity,
- to remove in an appropriate manner, all obstacles from the approach routes so as to improve access to combined transport,
- to harmonise, where necessary, the weights, dimensions and technical characteristics of specialised equipment, in particular so as to ensure the necessary compatibility of gauges, and to take coordinated action to order and to put into service such equipment as is required by the level of traffic, and
- in general, to take any other appropriate action.

#### ARTICLE 10

##### The role of the railways

In connection with the respective powers of the States and the railways, the Parties shall, in respect of both passenger and goods transport, recommend that their railways:

- step up cooperation, whether bilateral, multilateral or within international railway organisations, in all fields, with particular regard to the improvement of the quality and the safety of transport services,

- try to establish in common a system of organising the railways so as to encourage consignors to send freight by rail rather than road, in particular for transit purposes, on a basis of fair competition and while leaving the user freedom of choice in this matter,
- prepare the participation of Albania in the implementation and future evolution of the Community *acquis* on the development of the railways.

### TITLE III

#### ROAD TRANSPORT

#### ARTICLE 11

##### General Provisions

1. With regard to mutual access to transport markets, the Parties agree, initially and without prejudice to paragraph 2, to maintain the regime resulting from bilateral Agreements or other existing international bilateral instruments concluded between each Member State of the Community and Albania or, where there are no such Agreements or instruments, arising from the *de facto* situation in 1991.

However, whilst awaiting the conclusion of an Agreement between the Community and Albania on access to the road transport market, as provided for in Article 12, and on road taxation, as provided for in Article 13(2), Albania shall cooperate with the Member States to amend these bilateral Agreements or instruments in order to adapt them to this Protocol.

2. The Parties hereby agree to grant unrestricted access to Community transit traffic through Albania and to Albanian transit traffic through the Community with effect from the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

3. If, as a result of the rights granted under paragraph 2, transit traffic by Community hauliers increases to such a degree as to cause or threaten to cause serious harm to road infrastructure and/or traffic fluidity on the axes mentioned in Article 5, and under the same circumstances problems arise on Community territory close to the Albanian borders, the matter shall be submitted to the Stabilisation and Association Council in accordance with Article 118 of the Agreement. The Parties may propose such exceptional, temporary non-discriminatory measures as are necessary to limit or mitigate such harm.

4. If the European Community establishes rules aiming to reduce pollution caused by heavy goods vehicles registered in the European Union and to improve traffic safety, a similar regime shall apply to heavy goods vehicles registered in Albania that wish to circulate through the Community territory. The Stabilisation and Association Council shall decide on the necessary modalities.

5. The Parties shall refrain from taking any unilateral action that might lead to discrimination between Community and Albanian carriers or vehicles. Each Party shall take all steps necessary to facilitate road transport to or through the territory of the other Party.

## ARTICLE 12

### Access to the market

The Parties shall, as a matter of priority, undertake to work together to seek, each of them subject to their internal rules:

- courses of action likely to favour the development of a transport system which meets the needs of the Parties, and which is compatible, on the one hand, with the completion of the internal Community market and the implementation of the common transport policy and, on the other hand, with Albania's economic and transport policy,
- a definitive system for regulating future road transport market access between the Parties on the basis of reciprocity.

## ARTICLE 13

## Taxation, tolls and other charges

1. The Parties accept that the taxation of road vehicles, tolls and other charges on either side must be non-discriminatory.
2. The Parties shall enter into negotiations with a view to reaching an Agreement on road taxation, as soon as possible, on the basis of the rules adopted by the Community on this matter. The purpose of such an Agreement shall be, in particular, to ensure the free flow of trans-frontier traffic, to progressively eliminate differences between the road taxation systems applied by the Parties and to eliminate distortions of competition arising from such differences.
3. Pending the conclusion of the negotiations mentioned in paragraph 2, the Parties shall eliminate discrimination between hauliers of the Community or Albania when levying taxes and charges on the circulation and/or possession of heavy goods vehicles as well as taxes or charges levied on transport operations in the territory of the Parties. Albania undertakes to notify the Commission of the European Communities, if so requested, of the amount of taxes, tolls and charges which it applies, as well as the method of calculating them.
4. Until the conclusion of an Agreement referred to in paragraph 2 and in Article 12 any change proposed after the date of entry into force of the Stabilisation and Association to fiscal charges, tolls or other charges, including the systems for their collection which may be applied to Community traffic in transit through Albania shall be subject to a prior consultation procedure.

## ARTICLE 14

### Weights and dimensions

1. Albania shall accept that road vehicles complying with Community standards on weights and dimensions may circulate freely and without hindrance in this respect on the routes covered by Article 5. During six months after the date of entry into force of the Agreement, road vehicles which do not comply with existing Albanian standards may be subject to a special non-discriminatory charge which reflects the damage caused by additional axle weight.
2. Albania shall endeavour to harmonise its existing regulations and standards for road construction with the legislation prevailing in the Community by the end of the fifth year after the date of entry into force of the Agreement and shall make major efforts for improvement of the existing routes covered by Article 5 to those new regulations and standards within the proposed time, in accordance with its financial possibilities.

## ARTICLE 15

### Environment

1. In order to protect the environment, the Parties shall endeavour to introduce standards on gaseous and particulate emissions and noise levels for heavy goods vehicles, which ensure a high level of protection.

2. In order to provide the industry with clear information and to encourage coordinated research, programming and production, exceptional national standards in this field shall be avoided.

Vehicles which comply with standards laid down by international agreements also relating to environment may operate without further restrictions in the territory of the Parties.

3. For the purpose of introducing new standards, the Parties shall work together to achieve the abovementioned objectives.

## ARTICLE 16

### Social aspects

1. Albania shall harmonise its legislation on the training of road haulage personnel, particularly with respect to the carriage of dangerous goods, to the Community standards.

2. Albania, as a Contracting Party of the European Agreement on international road transport crews (ERTA), and the Community shall coordinate to the maximum extent possible their policies concerning driving time, interruptions and rest periods for drivers and crew composition, in respect of the future development of the social legislation in this area.

3. The Parties shall cooperate with regard to implementation and enforcement of the social legislation in the field of road transport.

4. The Parties shall ensure the equivalence of their respective laws on the admission to the occupation of road haulage operator, with a view to their mutual recognition.

## ARTICLE 17

### Provisions relating to traffic

1. The Parties shall pool their experience and endeavour to harmonise their legislation so as to improve the flow of traffic during peak periods (weekends, public holidays, the tourist season).
2. In general, the Parties shall encourage the introduction, development and coordination of a road traffic information system.
3. They shall endeavour to harmonise their legislation on the carriage of perishable goods, live animals and dangerous substances.
4. The Parties shall also endeavour to harmonise the technical assistance to be provided to drivers, the dissemination of essential information on traffic and other matters of concern to tourists, and emergency services including ambulance services.

## ARTICLE 18

## Road Safety

1. Albania shall harmonise its legislation on road safety, particularly with regard to the transport of dangerous goods, to that of the Community by the end of the fifth year after the date of entry into force of the Agreement.
2. Albania, as a Contracting Party to the European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road (ADR), and the Community shall coordinate to the maximum extent possible their policies concerning the carriage of dangerous goods.
3. The Parties shall cooperate with regard to implementation and enforcement of road safety legislation, particularly on driving licences and measures to reduce road accidents.

## TITLE IV

## SIMPLIFICATION OF FORMALITIES

## ARTICLE 19

## Simplification of formalities

1. The Parties agree to simplify the flow of goods by rail and road, whether bilateral or in transit.

2. The Parties agree to begin negotiations with a view to concluding an Agreement on the facilitation of controls and formalities relating to the carriage of goods.
3. The Parties agree, to the extent necessary, to take joint action on, and to encourage, the adoption of further simplification measures.

## TITLE V

### FINAL PROVISIONS

#### ARTICLE 20

##### Widening of the scope

If one of the Parties concludes, on the basis of experience in the application of this Protocol, that other measures which do not fall within the scope of the Protocol are in the interest of a coordinated European transport policy and, in particular, may help to solve the problem of transit traffic, it shall make suggestions in this respect to the other Party.

## ARTICLE 21

## Implementation

1. Cooperation between the Parties shall be carried out within the framework of a special Sub-committee to be created in accordance with Article 121 of the Agreement.
  2. This Sub-committee in particular:
    - (a) shall draw up plans for cooperation on rail and combined transport, transport research and the environment;
    - (b) shall analyse the application of the decisions contained in this Protocol and shall recommend to the Stabilisation and Association Committee appropriate solutions for any possible problems which might arise;
    - (c) shall, two years after the date of entry into force of the Agreement, undertake an assessment of the situation as regards infrastructure improvement and the implications of free transit; and
    - (d) shall coordinate the monitoring, forecasting and other statistical work relating to international transport and in particular transit traffic.
-

PROTOCOL 6  
ON MUTUAL ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANCE  
IN CUSTOMS MATTERS

## ARTICLE 1

## Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) "customs legislation" means any legal or regulatory provisions applicable in the territories of the Parties, governing the import, export and transit of goods and their placing under any other customs regime or procedure, including measures of prohibition, restriction and control;
- (b) "applicant authority" means a competent administrative authority which has been designated by a Party for this purpose and which makes a request for assistance on the basis of this Protocol;
- (c) "requested authority" means a competent administrative authority which has been designated by a Party for this purpose and which receives a request for assistance on the basis of this Protocol;
- (d) "personal data" means all information relating to an identified or identifiable individual;
- (e) "operation in breach of customs legislation" means any violation or attempted violation of customs legislation.

## ARTICLE 2

### Scope

1. The Parties shall assist each other, in the areas within their competence, in the manner and under the conditions laid down in this Protocol, to ensure the correct application of the customs legislation, in particular by preventing, investigating and combating operations in breach of that legislation.
2. Assistance in customs matters, as provided for in this Protocol, shall apply to any administrative authority of the Parties which is competent for the application of this Protocol. It shall not prejudice the rules governing mutual assistance in criminal matters. Nor shall it cover information obtained under powers exercised at the request of a judicial authority, except where communication of such information is authorised by that authority.
3. Assistance to recover duties, taxes or fines is not covered by this Protocol.

## ARTICLE 3

### Assistance on request

1. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall provide it with all relevant information which may enable it to ensure that customs legislation is correctly applied, including information regarding activities noted or planned which are or could be operations in breach of customs legislation.

2. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall inform it:
  - (a) whether goods exported from the territory of one of the Parties have been properly imported into the territory of the other Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods;
  - (b) whether goods imported into the territory of one of the Parties have been properly exported from the territory of the other Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods.
3. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall, within the framework of its legal or regulatory provisions, take the necessary steps to ensure special surveillance of:
  - (a) natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation;
  - (b) places where stocks of goods have been or may be assembled in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that these goods are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation;
  - (c) goods that are or may be transported in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation; and

- (d) means of transport that are or may be used in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

#### ARTICLE 4

##### Spontaneous assistance

The Parties shall assist each other, at their own initiative and in accordance with their legal or regulatory provisions, if they consider that to be necessary for the correct application of customs legislation, particularly by providing information obtained pertaining to:

- activities which are or appear to be operations in breach of customs legislation and which may be of interest to the other Party;
- new means or methods employed in carrying out operations in breach of customs legislation;
- goods known to be subject to operations in breach of customs legislation;
- natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation; and
- means of transport in respect of which there are reasonable grounds for believing that they have been, are, or may be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

## ARTICLE 5

### Delivery, notification

At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall, in accordance with legal or regulatory provisions applicable to the latter, take all necessary measures in order:

- to deliver any documents, or
- to notify any decisions,

emanating from the applicant authority and falling within the scope of this Protocol, to an addressee residing or established in the territory of the requested authority.

Requests for delivery of documents or notification of decisions shall be made in writing in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to that authority.

## ARTICLE 6

### Form and substance of requests for assistance

1. Requests pursuant to this Protocol shall be made in writing. They shall be accompanied by the documents necessary to enable compliance with the request. When required because of the urgency of the situation, oral requests may be accepted, but must be confirmed in writing immediately.

2. Requests pursuant to paragraph 1 shall include the following information:
  - (a) the applicant authority;
  - (b) the measure requested;
  - (c) the object of and the reason for the request;
  - (d) the legal or regulatory provisions and other legal elements involved;
  - (e) indications as exact and comprehensive as possible on the natural or legal persons who are the target of the investigations; and
  - (f) a summary of the relevant facts and of the enquiries already carried out.
3. Requests shall be submitted in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to that authority. This requirement shall not apply to any documents that accompany the request under paragraph 1.
4. If a request does not meet the formal requirements set out above, its correction or completion may be requested; in the meantime precautionary measures may be ordered.

## ARTICLE 7

### Execution of requests

1. In order to comply with a request for assistance, the requested authority shall proceed, within the limits of its competence and available resources, as though it were acting on its own account or at the request of other authorities of that same Party, by supplying information already possessed, by carrying out appropriate enquiries or by arranging for them to be carried out. This provision shall also apply to any other authority to which the request has been addressed by the requested authority when the latter cannot act on its own.
2. Requests for assistance shall be executed in accordance with the legal or regulatory provisions of the requested Party.
3. Duly authorised officials of a Party may, with the agreement of the other Party involved and subject to the conditions laid down by the latter, be present to obtain in the offices of the requested authority or any other concerned authority in accordance with paragraph 1, information relating to activities that are or may be operations in breach of customs legislation which the applicant authority needs for the purposes of this Protocol.
4. Duly authorised officials of a Party involved may, with the agreement of the other Party involved and subject to the conditions laid down by the latter, be present at enquiries carried out in the latter's territory.

## ARTICLE 8

## Form in which information is to be communicated

1. The requested authority shall communicate results of enquiries to the applicant authority in writing together with relevant documents, certified copies or other items.
2. This information may be in computerised form.
3. Original documents shall be transmitted only upon request in cases where certified copies would be insufficient. These originals shall be returned at the earliest opportunity.

## ARTICLE 9

## Exceptions to the obligation to provide assistance

1. Assistance may be refused or may be subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions or requirements, in cases where a Party is of the opinion that assistance under this Protocol would:
  - (a) be likely to prejudice the sovereignty of Albania or that of a Member State which has been requested to provide assistance under this Protocol; or
  - (b) be likely to prejudice public policy, security or other essential interests, in particular in the cases referred to under Article 10(2); or
  - (c) violate an industrial, commercial or professional secret.

2. Assistance may be postponed by the requested authority on the ground that it will interfere with an ongoing investigation, prosecution or proceeding. In such a case, the requested authority shall consult with the applicant authority to determine if assistance can be given subject to such terms or conditions as the requested authority may require.
3. Where the applicant authority seeks assistance which it would itself be unable to provide if so requested, it shall draw attention to that fact in its request. It shall then be for the requested authority to decide how to respond to such a request.
4. For the cases referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, the decision of the requested authority and the reasons therefor must be communicated to the applicant authority without delay.

## ARTICLE 10

### Information exchange and confidentiality

1. Any information communicated in whatsoever form pursuant to this Protocol shall be of a confidential or restricted nature, depending on the rules applicable in each of the Parties. It shall be covered by the obligation of official secrecy and shall enjoy the protection extended to similar information under the relevant laws of the Party that received it and the corresponding provisions applying to the Community authorities.

2. Personal data may be exchanged only where the Party which may receive them undertakes to protect such data in at least an equivalent way to the one applicable to that particular case in the Party that may supply them. To that end, Parties shall communicate to each other information on their applicable rules, including, where appropriate, legal provisions in force in the Member States of the Community.
  
3. The use, in judicial or administrative proceedings instituted in respect of operations in breach of customs legislation, of information obtained under this Protocol, is considered to be for the purposes of this Protocol. Therefore, the Parties may, in their records of evidence, reports and testimonies and in proceedings and charges brought before the courts, use as evidence information obtained and documents consulted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol. The competent authority which supplied that information or gave access to those documents shall be notified of such use.
  
4. Information obtained shall be used solely for the purposes of this Protocol. Where one of the Parties wishes to use such information for other purposes, it shall obtain the prior written consent of the authority which provided the information. Such use shall then be subject to any restrictions laid down by that authority.

## ARTICLE 11

### Experts and witnesses

An official of a requested authority may be authorised to appear, within the limitations of the authorisation granted, as an expert or witness in judicial or administrative proceedings regarding the matters covered by this Protocol, and produce such objects, documents or certified copies thereof, as may be needed for the proceedings. The request for appearance must indicate specifically before which judicial or administrative authority the official will have to appear, on what matters and by virtue of what title or qualification the official will be questioned.

## ARTICLE 12

### Assistance expenses

The Parties shall waive all claims on each other for the reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to this Protocol, except, as appropriate, for expenses to experts and witnesses, and those to interpreters and translators who are not public service employees.

## ARTICLE 13

### Implementation

1. The implementation of this Protocol shall be entrusted on the one hand to the customs authorities of Albania and on the other hand to the competent services of the Commission of the European Communities and the customs authorities of the Member States as appropriate. They shall decide on all practical measures and arrangements necessary for its application, taking into consideration the rules in force in particular in the field of data protection. They may recommend to the competent bodies amendments which they consider should be made to this Protocol.
2. The Parties shall consult each other and subsequently keep each other informed of the detailed rules of implementation which are adopted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

## ARTICLE 14

### Other agreements

1. Taking into account the respective competences of the Community and the Member States, the provisions of this Protocol shall:
  - not affect the obligations of the Parties under any other international Agreement or Convention;

- be deemed complementary to Agreements on mutual assistance which have been or may be concluded between individual Member States and Albania ; and shall
- not affect the Community provisions governing the communication between the competent services of the Commission of the European Communities and the customs authorities of the Member States of any information obtained under this Protocol which could be of interest to the Community.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, the provisions of this Protocol shall take precedence over the provisions of any bilateral Agreement on mutual assistance which has been or may be concluded between individual Member States and Albania insofar as the provisions of the latter are incompatible with those of this Protocol.

3. In respect of questions relating to the applicability of this Protocol, the Parties shall consult each other to resolve the matter in the framework of the Stabilisation and Association Committee set up under Article 120 of the Stabilisation and Association Agreement.